# CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, JUNE 2008 FERTILITY SUPPLEMENT FILE 

## TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION <br> CPS—08

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

| Attachment 1 | Abstract |
| :--- | :--- |
| Attachment 2 | Overview - Current Population Survey |
| Attachment 3 | Overview - June 2008 Fertility Supplement |
| Attachment 4 | Glossary |
| Attachment 5 | How to Use the Record Layout |
| Attachment 6 | Basic CPS Record Layout |
| Attachment 7 | Current Population Survey, June 2008 |
|  | Fertility Supplement Record Layout |
| Attachment 8 | Current Population Survey, June 2008 |
|  | Fertility Supplement Questionnaire |
| Attachment 9 | Industry Classification Codes |
| Attachment 10 | Occupation Classification Codes |
| Attachment 11 | Specific Metropolitan Identifiers |
| Attachment 12 | Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings |
| Attachment 13 | Tallies of Unweighted Counts |
| Attachment 14 | Countries and Areas of the World |
| Attachment 15 | Allocation Flags |
| Attachment 16 | Source and Accuracy of the June 2008 |
|  | Fertility Supplement Data |
| Attachment 17 | User Notes |

## NOTE

Questions about accompanying documentation should be directed to Administrative and Customer Services Division, Electronic Products Development Branch, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-8004.

Questions about the CD-ROM should be directed to Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-INFO (4636).

Questions about the subject matter should be directed to Martin O'Connell, Housing and Household Economic Statistics Division, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-2416

## ATTACHMENT 1


#### Abstract

Current Population Survey, June 2008: Fertility Supplement machinereadable data file] / conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Washington: U.S. Census Bureau [producer and distributor], 2009.


## Type of File

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

## Universe Description

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 57,000 households.

## Subject-Matter Description

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Hispanic origin.

In addition, data pertaining to fertility are included in the file. Fertility supplement questions were asked of all female civilian household members 15-44 years of age. Questions determining the number of live births and the date of the last child were asked of women 15-44 years old.

## Geographic Coverage

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for 278 selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), 30 selected combined statistical areas (CSA), 217 counties, and 76 principal cities in multi-principal city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/non-metropolitan, principal city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

## Technical Description

File Structure: Rectangular.
File Size: 152,467 logical records; 970 character logical record length.
File Sort Sequence: State rank by CBSA rank by household identification number by line number.

## Reference Materials:

Current Population Survey, June 2008: Fertility Supplement Technical Documentation. Documentation contains this abstract, questionnaire facsimiles, and record layouts of the file. One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, DC 20233.
U.S. Census Bureau. The Current Population Survey Design and Methodology (Technical Paper 66) describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as the accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question \& Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page (http://www.census.gov/) where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

## File Availability:

You can order the file on disc from the Customer Services Center at (301) 763-INFO (4636) or through our online sales catalog (click "Catalog" on the Census Bureau's home page).

## ATTACHMENT 2

## OVERVIEW

## Current Population Survey

## Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm selfemployed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in any recent issue of the Employment and Earnings, a Bureau of Labor Statistics periodical. This source is referred to on the next page.

## CPS Sample Design

The current CPS sample is selected based on 2000 census information. The first stage of the 2000 sample design created 2,025 geographic areas called primary sampling units (PSUs) in the entire United States. These PSUs were grouped into strata within each state. Some of these PSUs formed strata by themselves and were in sample with certainty, which is referred to as self-representing. Of the remaining nonself-representing PSUs, one PSU was selected from each stratum with the probability of selection proportional to the population of the PSU. A total of 824 PSUs were selected for sampling. The second stage of the sample design selected housing units within these PSUs.

Approximately 72,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 60,000 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 60,000 occupied housing units, approximately 5 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 112,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 31,000 children $0-14$ years old, and about 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of Employment and Earnings.

## Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the Employment and Earnings and Monthly Labor Review reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

> P-20 Population Characteristics
> P-23 Special Studies
> P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office at 202-783-3238.
Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-60) combined, \$101 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), $\$ 27$ per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the Census Catalog and Guide, the Monthly Product Announcement (MPA), and in Census and You. Selected reports also may be accessed on the INTERNET at http://www.census.gov/prod/www/subject.html\#pop

## Geographic Limitations

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

## Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. Noninterview adjustment. The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Core-Based Statistical Area (CBSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each CBSA cluster is split by "principal city" and "balance of the CBSA." The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 8 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.
2. Ratio estimates. The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:
a. First-stage ratio estimate. The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 2000 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).
b. Second-stage ratio estimate. This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls are used:
1) 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older
2) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic agesex categories
3) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" age-sex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 2000. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 2003, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and prior to January 1994, there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 2003" in the January 2003 issue of Employment and Earnings..

## Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources

Although total estimates of the population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file will not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The major reason for this is due to a final estimation procedure incorporated into the production of the published nonseasonally adjusted data. This procedure, known as a composite estimator, is a weighted average of two estimates for the current month for any particular item. The first estimate is the two-stage ratio estimate that includes all the estimation steps given above. The second estimate consists of the composite estimate for the preceding month to which has been added an estimate of the change from the preceding month, based on that part of the sample which is common to the two months (about 75 percent). This procedure is primarily used to increase the reliability of estimates of month-to-month change, although other reliability gains are also realized. As noted above, the composite estimation procedure does not affect estimates of the total population.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes.

Shown below are data from January and July 1993 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Estimating Methods (Composite Estimation Procedure)" and "Seasonal Adjustment" in any issue of Employment and Earnings.

Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

| Noni | Civilian titutional opulation | Civilian Labor Force | Employed | Unemployed | Not in Labor Force |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| January 1993 <br> Data ( 000 's) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Weights | 192,644 | 126,115 | 116,113 | 10,002 | 66,529 |
| Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted) | 192,644 | 126,034 | 116,123 | 9,911 | 66,610 |
| Composited (Seasonally Adjusted) | 192,644 | 127,083 | 118,071 | 9,013 | 65,561 |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { July } 1993 \\ & \text { Data ( } 000 \text { 's) } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Final Weights | 193,633 | 130,399 | 121,450 | 8,949 | 63,234 |
| Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted) | 193,633 | 130,324 | 121,323 | 9,002 | 63,309 |
| Composited (Seasonally Adjusted) | 193,633 | 128,070 | 119,301 | 8,769 | 65,563 |

# ATTACHMENT 3 

## OVERVIEW

June 2008: Fertility Supplement

## General

The June 2008 Fertility Supplement was conducted as a supplement to that month's Current Population Survey (CPS). The CPS is a monthly labor force survey conducted in approximately 57,000 interviewed households across the country. Attachment 6 is a facsimile of the document used by the CPS with June 2008 Fertility Supplement questions. See Attachment 2, Overview-Current Population Survey for a description of the CPS. The following describes the June 2008 Fertility questions asked in the full CPS sample of females 15-44 years old, as applicable.

## Data Collection

The June 2008 Fertility Supplement questions were asked of all female civilian household members 15-44 years old. Interviews were conducted during the period of June 14-20, 2008. Interviewers were provided with a two-hour home study for completing the basic CPS labor force exercises, supplement exercises, and a practice interview concerning the supplement.

## Data Processing

The data processing involved a consistency edit and a partial allocation of missing supplement data. The consistency edit was initiated by determining age/sex eligibility. After the appropriate universe designations were established on the edited portion of the person's supplement record, the subsequent items were edited to ensure consistency between items. Allocation of missing supplement data was performed on the Fertility items only. Items with missing values were assigned values, if appropriate. When a response is not obtained for a particular data item, or an inconsistency in reported items is detected, an "imputed" response is entered in the field. Imputation is performed using a "hot deck" method, whereby a response from another sample person with similar demographic and economic characteristics is used for the nonresponse. The imputation procedure is performed one item at a time.

The values and universe for each variable are defined in Attachment 7, the supplement record layout.

## June 2008 Fertility Computer File

The June 2008 Fertility File consists of two parts: the CPS labor force data and the supplement data.
The CPS Labor Force Data. The June 2008 CPS file contains 152,467 records. The first 876 characters contain the labor force data for each record. Attachment 6 contains the CPS Basic Items Record Layout, which includes the variable name, character size, location on the record, universe, and the possible values of each basic CPS variable included on the file.

The variable PRPERTYP (located in positions 161-162 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the type of person as follows:

## PRPERTYP

$1=$ Child household member (0-14 years old)
$2=$ Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)
$3=$ Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old)

The variable HRINTSTA (located in positions 57-58 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the interview status of the household.

## HRINTSTA

$1=$ Interview
2 = Type A Noninterview (These records represent households that were eligible for the June 2008 CPS interview but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc.)

3 = Type B Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses determined to be ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, demolished, nonresidential, etc.)
$4=$ Type C Noninterview (See explanation for Type B above.)
By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4), the number of records can be determined.

The values of PRPERTYP are:

## Unweighted Counts

1 = Child
27,269
2 = Adult Civilian, 15+
107,188
$3=$ Adult, Armed Forces 451

The values of HRINTSTA are:

| $1=$ Interview | 134,908 |
| :--- | ---: |
| $2=$ Type A Noninterview | 4,693 |
| $3=$ Type B Noninterview | 12,382 |
| $4=$ Type C Noninterview | 484 |

June 2008 Fertility Supplement Data. The June supplement data for adults are in locations 951-970. Allocation flags for supplement variables are in locations 965-970. (See Attachment 7.)

Tallying the June 2008 Fertility Supplement File. The June 2008 supplement universe includes the full CPS sample comprising all females 15-44 years old.

Weighting. There is no supplement weight associated with the June 2008 Fertility Supplement. Use the basic CPS weight (PWSSWGT in location 613-622) for tallying individuals on the file.

Attachment 13 is a tally listing of unweighted counts from selected supplement items. Use these totals to ensure that the file is being accessed properly

Data Contact. For questions regarding the June 2008 Fertility supplement data, contact Martin O'Connell on 301-763-2416.

## ATTACHMENT 4

GLOSSARY
Current Population Survey

Age-Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.


#### Abstract

Allocation Flag-Each edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".


Armed Forces-Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

## Civilian Labor Force-(See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker-This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

1) Federal government
2) State government
3) Local government
4) Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
5) Self-employed (not incorporated)
6) Working without pay

Domain-The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

Duration of Unemployment-Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

Earners, Number of-The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with $\$ 1$ or more in wages and salaries, or $\$ 1$ or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Edited item-An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the item name is always " E ".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

## Education-(See Level of School Completed.)

## Employed-(See Labor Force.)

Family-A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household-A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight-This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

Final Weight-Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

1) States
2) Origin, Sex, and Age
3) Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.
Full-Time Worker-Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Quarters-Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder-Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

## Highest Grade of School Attended-(See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic/Non-Hispanic Origin-A person’s Hispanic/Non-Hispanic status in this file is determined on the basis of a question that simply ask "(Is/Are) (Name/you) Hispanic?"

Hours of Work-Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household-A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight-The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

Householder-The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household-A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household-The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I\&O)-Current Job (basic data)-For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I \& O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

Job Seekers-All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Longitudinal Weight-Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.
PEMLR-(Major Labor Force Recode)-This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force-Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

## 1. Employed

Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

## 2. Unemployed

Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.
a. Job Leavers

Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.
b. Job Losers

Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.
c. New Job Entrants

Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

## d. Job Reentrants

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job
leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

## 3. Not in Labor Force

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.
Layoff-A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received-These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work-A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.
Marital Status-The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Month-In-Sample-The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked-A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.
Nonfamily Householder-A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonworker-A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.
Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household-A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse)in Household-Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder-Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Out Variable-An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.
Own Child-A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.
Part-Time, Economic Reasons-The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time, Other Reasons-The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work-Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work-Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.
Population Coverage-Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Processing Recode-An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always " R ".

Race-The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and Other races. The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

Reentrants-Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children-Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25 " and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include nevermarried children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily-A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School-A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Secondary Individual-A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

Self-Employed-Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment-A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Unable to Work-A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unedited item-An item that is produced by the CAPI instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the CAPI instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

## Unemployed-(See Labor Force.)

Unpaid Family Workers-Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals-Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily-An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small ( 37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status-If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

0 Children under 15
1 September 2001 or later
2 August 1990 to August 2001
3 May 1975 to July 1990
4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
5 February 1955 to July 1964
6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
7 January 1947 to June 1950
8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
9 November 1941 or earlier

Wage and Salary Workers-Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

Workers-(See Labor Force--Employed.)
Work Experience-Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker-A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

## ATTACHMENT 5

## HOW TO USE THE RECORD LAYOUT

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

## Item Naming Conventions

- The first character of each variable name is one of the following:

H - Household item
G - Geography item

* P - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)
* There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode PRPERTYP (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.
- The second character of each variable name is one of the following:

E - Edited item
U - Unedited item
X - Allocation flag (see Attachment 16 for more information)
W - Weight
R - Recode

- The remaining characters describe the variable.
- For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are PELKM1 (this item is edited), PULKM2, (this item is unedited), PULKM3, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.


## ATTACHMENT 6

## CPS RECORD LAYOUT FOR BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEMS STANDARD PUBLIC USE FILES

## A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

```
**********************************
* STARTING January 2008 *
**********************************
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION

Additional valid entries for unedited items:
-1 (blank), -2 (don't know), -3 (refused).
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{HRHHID} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{15} & HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (Part 1) & 1-15 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE & \\
\hline & & Part 1. See Characters 71-75 for Part 2 of the Household Identifier. Use Part 1 only for matching backward in time and use in combination with Part 2 for matching forward in time. & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{HRMONTH} & 2 & MONTH OF INTERVIEW & 16-17 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \(\begin{array}{ll}01 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\ 12 & \text { MAX VALUE }\end{array}\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{HRYEAR4} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{4} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{YEAR OF INTERVIEW} & 18-21 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE
\end{tabular}} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 1998 \\
& 2999
\end{aligned}
\] & MIN VALUE MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{HURESPLI} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT RESPONDENT} & 22-23 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & & MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 & MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{23}{*}{HUFINAL} & 3 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{FINAL OUTCOME CODE} & 24-26 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
OUTCOME CODES BETWEEN 001 AND 200 \\
ARE FOR CATI. \\
ALL OTHER OUTCOME CODES ARE FOR CAPI.
\end{tabular}} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 000 & NEW INTERVIEW - NOT CONTACTED & \\
\hline & & 001 & FULLY COMPLETE CATI INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 002 & PARTIALLY COMPLETED CATI INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 005 & LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT & \\
\hline & & & INCOMPLETE - CATI & \\
\hline & & 024 & HH OCCUPIED ENTIRELY BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS & \\
\hline & & 115 & PARTIAL INTERVIEW WITH CALLBACK PLANNED - CATI & \\
\hline & & 200 & NEW INTERVIEW - CONTACTED & \\
\hline & & 201 & CAPI COMPLETE & \\
\hline & & 202 & CALLBACK NEEDED & \\
\hline & & 203 & SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - PRECLOSEOUT & \\
\hline & & 204 & SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - AT CLOSEOUT & \\
\hline & & 205 & LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, - SUPPL. & \\
\hline & & & INCOMPLETE - CAPI & \\
\hline & & 210 & CAPI COMPLETE REINTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 216 & NO ONE HOME & \\
\hline & & 217 & TEMPORARILY ABSENT & \\
\hline & & 218 & REFUSED & \\
\hline & & 219 & OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY & \\
\hline & & 224 & ARMED FORCES OCCUPIED OR UNDER AGE 14 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION
LOCATION
225 TEMP. OCCUPIED W/PERSONS WITH URE
226 VACANT REGULAR
227 VACANT - STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE
228 UNFIT, TO BE DEMOLISHED
229 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY
230 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR
STORAGE
231 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE
232 PERMIT GRANTED - CONSTRUCTIONNOT STARTED
233 OTHER - SPECIFY
240 DEMOLISHED
241 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED
242 OUTSIDE SEGMENT
243 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR
STORAGE
244 MERGED
245 CONDEMNED
246 BUILT AFTER APRIL 1, 1980
247 UNUSED SERIAL NO./LISTING SHEET LINE
248 OTHER - SPECIFY
HUSPNISHHETENURE
EDITED UNIVERSE:
HRINTSTA \(=1\) OR HUTYPB \(=1-3\)
VALID ENTRIES
\(1=\) OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH
        MEMBER
\(2=\) RENTED FOR CASH
\(3=\) OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF
        CASH RENT
NOTE: May be missing on the Basic CPS microdata
files. This will be updated on later releases of the
same month's data.
```

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION
HEHOUSUT 2 TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT
EDITED UNIVERSE:ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE
VALID ENTRIES
0 OTHER UNIT
1 HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT
2 HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL,
MOTEL, ETC.
3 HU PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL,
MOTEL
HU IN ROOMING HOUSE
5 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/NO PERM.
ROOM ADDED
6 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/1 OR
MORE PERM. ROOMS ADDED
7 HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
8 QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR
BRDING HS
9 UNIT NOT PERM. IN TRANSIENT HOTL,
MOTL
10 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRLR SITE
11 STUDENT QUARTERS IN COLLEGE DORM
12 OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE
HETELHHD 2 IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN THIS 33-34
HOUSE/APARTMENT?
EDITED UNIVERSE:
HRINTSTA = 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
HETELAVL
2 IS THERE A TELEPHONE ELSEWHERE ON
35-36
WHICH PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD CAN
BE CONTACTED?
EDITED UNIVERSE:
HETELHHD = 2
VALID ENTRIES

| 1 | YES |
| :--- | :--- |
| 2 | NO |

```

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{15}{*}{HUTYPB} & \multirow[t]{15}{*}{2} & TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON & 43-44 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 VACANT REGULAR & \\
\hline & & 2 TEMPORARILY OCCUPIED BY PERSONS & \\
\hline & & W/ URE & \\
\hline & & 3 VACANT-STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE & \\
\hline & & 4 UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED & \\
\hline & & 5 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY & \\
\hline & & 6 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR & \\
\hline & & STORAGE & \\
\hline & & 7 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR T & \\
\hline & & RAILER SITE & \\
\hline & & 8 PERMIT GRANTED CONSTRUCTION & \\
\hline & & NOT STARTED & \\
\hline & & 9 OTHER TYPE B - SPECIFY & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{HUTYPC} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{2} & TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON & 45-46 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 DEMOLISHED & \\
\hline & & 2 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED & \\
\hline & & 3 OUTSIDE SEGMENT & \\
\hline & & 4 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS & \\
\hline & & OR STORAGE & \\
\hline & & 5 MERGED & \\
\hline & & 6 CONDEMNED & \\
\hline & & 8 UNUSED LINE OF LISTING SHEET & \\
\hline & & 9 OTHER - SPECIFY & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{HWHHWGT} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{10} & HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT & 47-56 \\
\hline & & (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) & \\
\hline & & USED FOR TALLYING HOUSEHOLD & \\
\hline & & CHARACTERISTICS & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA \(=1\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{HRMIS} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & MONTH-IN-SAMPLE & 63-64 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
8 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{HUINTTYP} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{2} & TYPE OF INTERVIEW & 65-66 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
0 & NONINTERVIEW/INDETERMINATE \\
1 & PERSONAL \\
2 & TELEPHONE
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{HUPRSCNT} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{2} & NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS & 67-68 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
9 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{HRLONGLK} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{2} & \begin{tabular}{l}
LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE
\end{tabular} & 69-70 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text { MIS 1 OR REPLACEMENT HH (NO LINK) } \\
2 & \text { MIS 2-4 OR MIS 6-8 } \\
3 & \text { MIS 5 }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{HRHHID2} & 5 & HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (part 2) & 71-75 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
Part 1 of this number is found in columns 1-15 of the record. \\
Concatenate this item with Part 1 for matching forward in time.
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & The component parts of this number are as follows: & \\
\hline & & 71-72 Numeric component of the sample number (HRSAMPLE) & \\
\hline & & 73-74 Serial suffix-converted to numerics (HRSERSUF) & \\
\hline & & 75 Household Number (HUHHNUM) & \\
\hline FILLER & 3 & Filler & 76-78 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{HUBUS} & 2 & DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BUSINESS OR A FARM? & 79-80 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{HUBUSL1} & 2 & ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR HUBUS = 1 & 81-82 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
01 MIN VALUE \\
99 MAX VALUE
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{HUBUSL2} & 2 & See BUSL1 & 83-84 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
99 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lclc} 
NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
HUBUSL3 & 2 & See BUSL1 & \(85-86\) \\
& & \multicolumn{2}{l}{ VALID ENTRIES } \\
& & \begin{tabular}{l}
1 \\
\(99 \quad\) MIN VALUE \\
HUBUSL4
\end{tabular} & 2
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATIO \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{6}{|r|}{A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{GEREG} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{REGION} & 89-90 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
\end{tabular}} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & NOR & EAST & & & & \\
\hline & & & MID & ST (F & RMERL & NOR & CENTRAL) & \\
\hline & & 3 & SOU & & & & & \\
\hline & & 4 & WES & & & & & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{24}{*}{GESTCEN} & 2 & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{CENSUS STATE CODE} & 91-92 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{6}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 11 & ME & 51 & DE & 85 & NM & \\
\hline & & 12 & NH & 52 & MD & 86 & AZ & \\
\hline & & 13 & VT & 53 & DC & 87 & UT & \\
\hline & & 14 & MA & 54 & VA & 88 & NV & \\
\hline & & 15 & RI & 55 & WV & 91 & WA & \\
\hline & & 16 & CT & 56 & NC & 92 & OR & \\
\hline & & 21 & NY & 57 & SC & 93 & CA & \\
\hline & & 22 & NJ & 58 & GA & 94 & AK & \\
\hline & & 23 & PA & 59 & FL & 95 & HI & \\
\hline & & 31 & OH & 61 & KY & & & \\
\hline & & 32 & IN & 62 & TN & & & \\
\hline & & 33 & IL & 63 & AL & & & \\
\hline & & 34 & MI & 64 & MS & & & \\
\hline & & 35 & WI & 71 & AR & & & \\
\hline & & 41 & MN & 72 & LA & & & \\
\hline & & 42 & IA & 73 & OK & & & \\
\hline & & 43 & MO & 74 & TX & & & \\
\hline & & 44 & ND & 81 & MT & & & \\
\hline & & 45 & SD & 82 & ID & & & \\
\hline & & 46 & NE & 83 & WY & & & \\
\hline & & 47 & KS & 84 & CO & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{GTCBSA} & 5 & Metropolitan CBSA FIPS CODE & 96-100 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
00000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN \\
00460 MIN VALUE \\
79600 MAX VALUE
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & SPECIFIC METROPOLITAN CBSA CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{GTCO} & 3 & FIPS COUNTY CODE & 101-103 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
000 \\
NOT IDENTIFIED \\
001-810 \\
SPECIFIC COUNTY CODE \\
(SEE ATTACHMENT 13) \\
NOTE: THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH A STATE CODE (GESTFIPS or GESTCEN) IN ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A COUNTY. ALSO, MOST COUNTIES ARE NOT IDENTIFIED.
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{GTCBSAST} & 1 & PRINCIPAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS & 104-104 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{lll}
1 & = & \text { PRINCIPAL CITY } \\
2 & = & \text { BALANCE } \\
3 & = & \text { NONMETROPOLITAN } \\
4 & = & \text { NOT IDENTIFIED }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


NAME

GTCSA

FILLER

SIZE DESCRIPTION
\(4=500,000-999,999\)
\(5=1,000,000-2,499,999\)
\(6=2,500,000-4,999,999\)
\(7=5,000,000+\)

LOCATION

Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS CODE
EDITED UNIVERSE:
ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE
VALID ENTRIES
000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR
NONMETROPOLITAN
MIN VALUE
MAX VALUE
SPECIFIC CSA CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT)

108-110

111-113
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION \\
A3. PERSONS INFORMATION DEMOGRAPHIC ITEMS
\end{tabular}
\(\begin{array}{llll}\text { FILLER } 2 & \text { Filler } & 114-115\end{array}\)

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline & & & HOUSEMATE/ROOM & \\
\hline & & 16 & HOUSEMATE/ROOM & \\
\hline & & 17 & ROOMER/BOARDER & \\
\hline & & 18 & ROOMER/BOARDER & \\
\hline & & & SEE LOCATION 114 & \\
\hline & & & COLLAPSED VERSI & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PEPARENT} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{LINE NUMBER OF PARENT} & 120-121 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE:} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{EVERY PERSON} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & -1 & NO PARENT & \\
\hline & & & MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & & MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEAGE} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{PERSONS AGE AS OF THE} & 122-123 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{END OF SURVEY WEEK} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE:} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 00-79 & Age in Years & \\
\hline & & & 80-84 Years Old & \\
\hline & & & 85+ Years Old & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PRTFAGE} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{1} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{TOP CODE FLAG FOR AGE} & 124-124 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 0 & NO TOP CODE & \\
\hline & & & TOP CODED VALUE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PEMARITL} & 2 & MARITAL STATUS & 125-126 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE:
\[
\text { PEAGE >= } 15
\] & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 MARRIED - SPOUSE PRESENT & \\
\hline & & 2 MARRIED - SPOUSE ABSENT & \\
\hline & & 3 WIDOWED & \\
\hline & & 4 DIVORCED & \\
\hline & & 5 SEPARATED & \\
\hline & & 6 NEVER MARRIED & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PESPOUSE} & 2 & LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE & 127-128 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEMARITL = 1
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & -1 NO SPOUSE & \\
\hline & & 01 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PESEX} & 2 & SEX & 129-130 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PRPERTYP \(=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 MALE & \\
\hline & & 2 FEMALE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEAFEVER} & 2 & DID YOU EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES? & 131-132 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE:
\[
\text { PEAGE }>=17
\] & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATIO \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{**********************************} \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{* Starting August 2005}} \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline FILLER & 2 & Filler & 133-134 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEAFNOW} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & ARE YOU NOW IN THE ARMED FORCES & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{135-136} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP \(=2\) or 3 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{23}{*}{PEEDUCA} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP \(=20\) R 3} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{137-138} \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & \multirow[t]{18}{*}{31} & LESS THAN 1ST GRADE & \\
\hline & & 32 1ST, 2ND, 3RD OR 4TH GRADE & \\
\hline & & 33 5TH OR 6TH GRADE & \\
\hline & & 34 7TH OR 8TH GRADE & \\
\hline & & 35 9TH GRADE & \\
\hline & & 36 10TH GRADE & \\
\hline & & 37 11TH GRADE & \\
\hline & & 38 12TH GRADE NO DIPLOMA & \\
\hline & & 39 HIGH SCHOOL GRAD-DIPLOMA OR & \\
\hline & & EQUIV (GED) & \\
\hline & & 40 SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
41 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-OCCUPATIONAL/ \\
VOCATIONAL
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & 42 ASSOCIATE DEGREE-ACADEMIC & \\
\hline & & PROGRAM & \\
\hline & & 43 BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS) & \\
\hline & & 44 MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MEng, MEd MSW) & \\
\hline & & 45 PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEG (EX: MD, DDS, DVM) & \\
\hline & & 46 DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PhD, EdD) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


```

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION

| 11 | SUBFAMILY NO. 11 MEMBER |
| :--- | :--- |
| 12 | SUBFAMILY NO. 12 MEMBER |
| 13 | SUBFAMILY NO. 13 MEMBER |
| 14 | SUBFAMILY NO. 14 MEMBER |
| 15 | SUBFAMILY NO. 15 MEMBER |
| 16 | SUBFAMILY NO. 16 MEMBER |
| 17 | SUBFAMILY NO. 17 MEMBER |
| 18 | SUBFAMILY NO. 18 MEMBER |
| 19 | SUBFAMILY NO. 19 MEMBER |

PRFAMREL 2 FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE 153-154
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRPERTYP $=1,2$, 0R 3
VALID ENTRIES
0 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
1 REFERENCE PERSON
2 SPOUSE
3 CHILD
4 OTHER RELATIVE (PRIMARY FAMILY \& UNREL)
PRFAMTYP 2 FAMILY TYPE RECODE 155-156
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRPERTYP $=1,2$, 0R 3
VALID ENTRIES
1 PRIMARY FAMILY
2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL
3 RELATED SUBFAMILY
4 UNRELATED SUBFAMILY
5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL
PEHSPNON 2 HISPANIC OR NON-HISPANIC
1 HISPANIC
2 NON-HIPSANIC

```
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{14}{*}{PRMARSTA} & \multirow[t]{14}{*}{2} & MARITAL STATUS BASED ON & \multirow[t]{14}{*}{159-160} \\
\hline & & ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP \(=20 \mathrm{R} 3\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT & \\
\hline & & 2 MARRIED, ARMED FORCES SPOUSE & \\
\hline & & PRESENT & \\
\hline & & 3 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT (EXC. & \\
\hline & & SEPARATED) & \\
\hline & & 4 WIDOWED & \\
\hline & & 5 DIVORCED & \\
\hline & & 6 SEPARATED & \\
\hline & & 7 NEVER MARRIED & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PRPERTYP} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{161-162} \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
\end{tabular}} & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 CHILD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER & \\
\hline & & 2 ADULT CIVILIAN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER & \\
\hline & & 3 ADULT ARMED FORCES HOUSEHOLD & \\
\hline & & MEMBER & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{PENATVTY} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{3} & COUNTRY OF BIRTH & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{163-165} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP \(=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 057 = UNITED STATES & \\
\hline & & \(066=\) GUAM & \\
\hline & & 073 = PUERTO RICO & \\
\hline & & \(078=\) U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS & \\
\hline & & \(096=\) OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREA & \\
\hline & & 100-554 = FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX) & \\
\hline & & 555 = ELSEWHERE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
555 = ELSEWHERE
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{PEMNTVTY} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{3} & MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{166-168} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP \(=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 057 = UNITED STATES & \\
\hline & & \(066=\) GUAM & \\
\hline & & 073 = PUERTO RICO & \\
\hline & & \(078=\) U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS & \\
\hline & & \(096=\) OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREA & \\
\hline & & 100-554 = FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX) & \\
\hline & & \(555=\) ELSEWHERE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{PEFNTVTY} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{3} & FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{169-171} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP \(=1,2,0 \mathrm{R} 3\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 057 = UNITED STATES & \\
\hline & & \(066=\) GUAM & \\
\hline & & 073 = PUERTO RICO & \\
\hline & & \(078=\) U.S. VIRGIN ISLANDS & \\
\hline & & \(096=\) OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREA & \\
\hline & & 100-554 = FOREIGN COUNTRY (SEE APPENDIX) & \\
\hline & & 555 = ELSEWHERE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{13}{*}{PRCITSHP} & \multirow[t]{13}{*}{2} & CITIZENSHIP STATUS & \multirow[t]{13}{*}{172-173} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP = 1, 2, 0R 3 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 = NATIVE, BORN IN THE UNITED STATES & \\
\hline & & 2 = NATIVE, BORN IN PUERTO RICO OR & \\
\hline & & OTHER U.S. ISLAND AREA & \\
\hline & & 3 = NATIVE, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN & \\
\hline & & PARENT OR PARENTS & \\
\hline & & 4 = FOREIGN BORN, U.S. CITIZEN BY & \\
\hline & & NATURALIZATION & \\
\hline & & 5 = FOREIGN BORN, NOT A CITIZEN OF THE & \\
\hline & & UNITED STATES & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\(18=2002-2005\)

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION
```

**********************************

* STARTING JANUARY 2006 *
**********************************

```
\[
18=2002-2003
\]
\[
19=2004-2006
\]

\section*{\(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *\)}
* STARTING JANUARY 2007 *
\(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *\)
\(19=2004-2007\)
\(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *\)
* STARTING JANUARY 2008 *
\(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *\)
\(19=2004-2005\)
\(20=2006-2008\)

\section*{A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR FORCE ITEMS}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PUBUS1} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{184-185} \\
\hline & & UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY & \\
\hline & & BUSINESS OR FARM? & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PUBUS2OT} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{186-187} \\
\hline & & OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS? & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PUBUSCK1} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & CHECK ITEM 1 & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{188-189} \\
\hline & & FILTER FOR QUESTIONS ON UNPAID WORK & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 GOTO PUBUS1 & \\
\hline & & 2 GOTO PURETCK1 & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PUBUSCK2} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & CHECK ITEM 2 & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{190-191} \\
\hline & & SKIPS OWNERS OF FAMILY BUSINES WHO DID & \\
\hline & & NOT WORK LAST WEEK & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 GOTO PUHRUSL1 & \\
\hline & & 2 GOTO PUBUS2 & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PUBUSCK3} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & CHECK ITEM 3 & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{192-193} \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 GOTO PUABSRSN & \\
\hline & & 2 GOTO PULAY & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NAME
PUBUSCK4
2 CHECK ITEM 4
VALID ENTRIES
1 GOTO PUHRUSL1
2 GOTO PUABSPD
PURETOT

PUDIS
2 DISABILITY STATUS
(LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO HAVE A DISABILITY.) DOES YOUR DISABILITY CONTINUE TO PREVENT YOU FROM DOING ANY KIND OF WORK FOR THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO
3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY LAST MONTH
PERET1
2 DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER
200-201 FULL OR PART-TIME?

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR \(=5\) AND (PURETOT \(=1\) OR (PUWK \(=3\) AND PEAGE \(>=50\) ) OR
\((\) PUABS \(=3\) AND PEAGE \(>=50)\) OR
(PULAY \(=3\) AND PEAGE \(>=50\) ))
VALID ENTRIES
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO \\
3 & HAS A JOB
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUDIS 1} & 2 & DOES YOUR DISABILITY PREVENT YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS? & 202-203 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PUDIS2} & 2 & DO YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT PREVENTS YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING & 204-205 \\
\hline & & THE NEXT SIX MONTHS? & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUABSOT} & 2 & LAST WEEK DID YOU HAVE A JOB EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME? & 206-207 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO \\
3 & RETIRED \\
4 & DISABLED \\
5 & UNABLE TO WORK
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PULAY} & 2 & LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB? & 208-209 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & YES \\
2 & NO \\
3 & RETIRED \\
4 & DISABLED \\
5 & UNABLE TO WORK
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{19}{*}{PEABSRSN} & \multirow[t]{19}{*}{2} & WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU & \multirow[t]{19}{*}{210-211} \\
\hline & & WERE ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 ON LAYOFF & \\
\hline & & 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS & \\
\hline & & WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN & \\
\hline & & 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS & \\
\hline & & OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION & \\
\hline & & 8 MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE & \\
\hline & & LABOR DISPUTE & \\
\hline & & 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB & \\
\hline & & 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY & \\
\hline & & 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS & \\
\hline & & 14 OTHER (SPECIFY) & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEABSPDO} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & ARE YOU BEING PAID BY YOUR & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{212-213} \\
\hline & & EMPLOYER FOR ANY OF THE & \\
\hline & & TIME OFF LAST WEEK? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEABSRSN \(=4-12,14\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PEMJOT} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB? & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{214-215} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1,2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEMJNUM} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{216-217} \\
\hline & & DID YOU HAVE? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMJOT \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 22 JOBS & \\
\hline & & 33 JOBS & \\
\hline & & 44 OR MORE JOBS & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEHRUSL1} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{218-219} \\
\hline & & USUALLY WORK AT YOUR MAIN JOB? & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEMJOT = 1 OR 2 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2
\end{tabular}} & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & -4 HOURS VARY & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEHRUSL2} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)?} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{220-221} \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMJOT = 1 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & -4 HOURS VARY & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEHRFTPT} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & DO YOU USUALLY WORK 35 HOURS OR & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{222-223} \\
\hline & & MORE PER WEEK? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEHRUSL1 \(=-4\) OR PEHRUSL2 \(=-4\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline & & 3 HOURS VARY & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PEHRUSLT} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{3} & SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2. & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{224-226} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & -4 VARIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 198 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{10}{*}{PEHRWANT} & \multirow[t]{10}{*}{2} & DO YOU WANT TO WORK A FULL-TIME & \multirow[t]{10}{*}{227-228} \\
\hline & & WORKWEEK OF 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR = 1 AND & \\
\hline & & \((\) PEHRUSLT \(=0-34\) & \\
\hline & & PEHRFTPT = 2) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline & & 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL-TIME & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{19}{*}{PEHRRSN3} & \multirow[t]{19}{*}{2} & WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WORKED & \multirow[t]{19}{*}{233-234} \\
\hline & & LESS THAN 35 HOURS LAST WEEK? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEHRACTT \(=1-34\) AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2 \((\) PEMLR \(=1\) AND PEHRUSLT \(=35+\) ) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS & \\
\hline & & 2 SEASONAL WORK & \\
\hline & & 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK & \\
\hline & & 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY & \\
\hline & & 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL & \\
\hline & & APPOINTMENT & \\
\hline & & 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS) & \\
\hline & & 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS & \\
\hline & & 9 LABOR DISPUTE & \\
\hline & & 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB & \\
\hline & & 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY & \\
\hline & & 13 OTHER REASON & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PUHROFF1} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE OR TAKE & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{235-236} \\
\hline & & OFF ANY HOURS FROM YOUR JOB, FOR & \\
\hline & & ANY REASON SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK WORK, & \\
\hline & & VACATION, OR HOLIDAY? & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PUHROFF2} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU TAKE OFF? & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{237-238} \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PUHROT1} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK ANY & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{239-240} \\
\hline & & OVERTIME OR EXTRA HOURS (AT YOUR & \\
\hline & & MAIN JOB) THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY & \\
\hline & & WORK? & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PUHROT2} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{241-242} \\
\hline & & DID YOU WORK? & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PEHRACT1} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{243-244} \\
\hline & & ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR JOB? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PEHRACT2} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{245-246} \\
\hline & & YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS) & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=1\) AND PEMJOT \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEHRACTT} & 3 & SUM OF PEHRACT1 AND PEHRACT2. & 247-249 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE:
\[
\text { PEMLR }=1
\] & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
198 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEHRAVL} & 2 & LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE WORKED FULL-TIME IF THE HOURS HAD BEEN AVAILABLE? & 250-251 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEHRACTT \(=1-34(\) PEMLR \(=1\) AND \\
PEHRUSLT \(<35\) AND PEHRRSN1 \(=1,2,3\) )
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline FILLER & 5 & Filler & 252-256 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUHRCK1} & 2 & CHECK ITEM 1 & 257-258 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \(\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { GOTO PUHRUSL2 } \\ 2 & \text { GOTO PUHRUSLT }\end{array}\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}



\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PULAYAVR} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & WHY IS THAT? & 279-280 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS & \\
\hline & & 2 GOING TO SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & OTHER & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PELAYLK} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO BE CALLED BACK & 281-282 \\
\hline & & TO WORK, HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING F & \\
\hline & & OR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PELAYAVL= 1, 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PELAYDUR} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{3} & DURATION OF LAYOFF & 283-285 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PELAYLK \(=1,2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 260 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PELAYFTO} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM WHICH & 286-287 \\
\hline & & SAMPLE PERSON WAS ON LAYOFF FROM & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PELAYDUR \(=0-120\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PULAYCK1} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & CHECK ITEM 1 & 288-289 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 GOTO PULAYCK3 & \\
\hline & & 2 GOTO PULAYFT & \\
\hline & & 3 GOTO PULAYDR & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PULAYCK2} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & CHECK ITEM 2 & 290-291 \\
\hline & & SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT LAYOFF & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 GOTO PULAYDR3 & \\
\hline & & 2 GOTO PULAYFT & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PULAYCK3} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & CHECK ITEM 3 & 292-293 \\
\hline & & FILTER FOR DEPENDENT I \& O & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 MISCK \(=5\) GOTO IO1INT & \\
\hline & & \(2 \mathrm{I}-\mathrm{ICR}=1\) OR I-OCR \(=1\), GOTO IO1INT & \\
\hline & & 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO SCHCK & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PULK} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & HAVE YOU BEEN DOING ANYTHING TO FIND & 294-295 \\
\hline & & WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline & & 3 RETIRED & \\
\hline & & 4 DISABLED & \\
\hline & & 5 UNABLE TO WORK & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING & \\
\hline & & & PROGRAMS/COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{20}{*}{PULKM3} & \multirow[t]{20}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD METHOD)} & 300-301 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY & \\
\hline & & & EMPL CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PULKM4} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH METHOD)} & 302-303 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{16}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{16}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL & \\
\hline & & & CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{21}{*}{PULKM5} & \multirow[t]{21}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH METHOD)} & 304-305 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1} & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ & \\
\hline & & & INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2} & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{3} & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{4
5} & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL & \\
\hline & & & CENTER & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{6} & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{7} & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NAME

PULKM6

PULKDK1

SIZE DESCRIPTION
2 SAME AS PULKM2 (SIXTH METHOD)
VALID ENTRIES
1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
9 OTHER ACTIVE
10 LOOKED AT ADS
11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES
13 OTHER PASSIVE
2 YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN TRYING TO
308-309 FIND WORK. HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING? (FIRST METHOD)

VALID ENTRIES
1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 12 & NOTHING & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{21}{*}{PULKDK2} & \multirow[t]{21}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)} & 310-311 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ & \\
\hline & & & INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL & \\
\hline & & & CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PULKDK3} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD METHOD)} & 312-313 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ & \\
\hline & & & INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION
\end{tabular} LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{15}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{15}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL & \\
\hline & & & CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{21}{*}{PULKDK6} & \multirow[t]{21}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAME AS PULKDK2 (SIXTH METHOD)} & 318-319 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ & \\
\hline & & & INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL & \\
\hline & & & CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{15}{*}{PULKPS 1} & \multirow[t]{15}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT WHAT YOU DID TO SEARCH FOR WORK? \\
(FIRST METHOD)
\end{tabular}} & 320-321 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES & \\
\hline & & 12 & NOTHING & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PULKPS2} & \multirow[t]{9}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)} & 322-323 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION
\end{tabular} LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATIO \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{21}{*}{PULKPS5} & \multirow[t]{21}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH METHOD)} & 328-329 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ & \\
\hline & & & INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL & \\
\hline & & & CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT & \\
\hline & & & APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL & \\
\hline & & & REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PULKPS6} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH METHOD)} & 330-331 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ & \\
\hline & & & INTERVIEW & \\
\hline & & 2 & CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 3 & CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT & \\
\hline & & & AGENCY & \\
\hline & & 4 & CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{10}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{10}{*}{SIZE} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline & & 5 & CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EM CENTER & \\
\hline & & 6 & SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION & \\
\hline & & 7 & CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS & \\
\hline & & 8 & PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS & \\
\hline & & 9 & OTHER ACTIVE & \\
\hline & & 10 & LOOKED AT ADS & \\
\hline & & 11 & ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS & \\
\hline & & & COURSES & \\
\hline & & 13 & OTHER PASSIVE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PELKAVL} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED?}} & 332-333 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{EDITED UNIVERSE:
\[
\text { PELKM1 }=1-13
\]}} & \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & & YES & \\
\hline & & & NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PULKAVR} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{WHY IS THAT?} & 334-335 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & & WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN & \\
\hline & & 2 & OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS & \\
\hline & & 3 & GOING TO SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & & OTHER - SPECIFY & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PELKLL1O} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{3}{*}{BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK, WHAT WERE YOU DOING: WORKING, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE?}} & 336-337 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PELKAVL \(=1-2\)
\end{tabular}}} & \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & WORKING & \\
\hline & & 2 & SCHOOL & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{SIZE} & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline & & 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE & \\
\hline & & 4 SOMETHING ELSE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PELKLL2O} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT JOB, OR WAS IT & 338-339 \\
\hline & & A TEMPORARY JOB THAT ENDED? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PELKLL1O = 1 OR 3 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 LOST JOB & \\
\hline & & 2 QUIT JOB & \\
\hline & & 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PELKLWO} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & WHEN LAST WORKED & 340-341 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PELKLL1O = 1-4 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS & \\
\hline & & 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO & \\
\hline & & 3 NEVER WORKED & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PELKDUR} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{3} & DURATION OF JOB SEEKING & 342-344 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PELKLWO \(=1-3\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \(0 \quad\) MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 999 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PELKFTO} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & FT/PT STATUS OF JOBSEEKER & 345-346 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PELKDUR \(=0-120\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline & & 3 DOESN'T MATTER & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DE & RIPTION & LOCATIO \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEDWWNTO} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART TIME?} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{347-348} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE:} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & & YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS & \\
\hline & & & NO & \\
\hline & & & RETIRED & \\
\hline & & & DISABLED & \\
\hline & & & UNABLE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{20}{*}{PEDWRSN} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{3}{*}{WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE NOT LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS?}} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{349-350} \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK4 = 4, -1}} & \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN ARE & \\
\hline & & & OF EXPERTISE & \\
\hline & & 2 & COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK & \\
\hline & & 3 & LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING/ & \\
\hline & & & TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 4 & EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR & \\
\hline & & & TOO OLD & \\
\hline & & 5 & OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION & \\
\hline & & 6 & CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE & \\
\hline & & 7 & FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES & \\
\hline & & 8 & IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 9 & ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY & \\
\hline & & 10 & TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 11 & OTHER - SPECIFY & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEDWLKO} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & DID YOU LOOK FOR WORK AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{351-352} \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
\((\) PUDWCK \(4=1-3)\) or \((\) PEDWRSN \(=1-11)\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEDWWK} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS? & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{353-354} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWLKO = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEDW4WK} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{355-356} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWWK = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEDWLKWK} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & \begin{tabular}{l}
SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB OR \\
BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR WORK?
\end{tabular} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{357-358} \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEDW4WK = 2
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEDWAVL} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED? & 359-360 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
\((\) PEDWWK \(=2)\) or \((\) PEDWLKWK = 1\()\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PEDWAVR} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & WHY IS THAT? & 361-362 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWAVL \(=2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS & \\
\hline & & 2 GOING TO SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & 3 OTHER & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PUDWCK1} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS & 363-364 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF ENTRY OF 2 IN BUS2 GOTO PUSCHCK & \\
\hline & & 2) IF ENTRY OF 3 ON ABSRSN GOTO & \\
\hline & & PUNLFCK1 & \\
\hline & & 3) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN RET1, STORE 1 IN & \\
\hline & & DWWNTO AND GOTO PUDWCK4 & \\
\hline & & 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWWNT & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PUDWCK2} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & SCREEN FOR DISABLED & 365-366 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF ENTRY IN DIS1 OR DIS2 GOTO & \\
\hline & & PUJHCK1-C & \\
\hline & & 2) IF ENTRY OF 4 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS1 & \\
\hline & & 3) IF ENTRY OF 5 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS2 & \\
\hline & & 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWCK4 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PUDWCK3} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & FILTER FOR RETIRED & 367-368 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF AGERNG EQUALS \(1-4\) OR 9 GOTO PUDWCK4 & \\
\hline & & 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK2 & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PUDWCK4} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS & 369-370 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKM1-LKM3 GOTO PUDWCK5 & \\
\hline & & 2) IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 & \\
\hline & & ONLY IN LKDK1-LKDK3 GOTO PUDWCK5 & \\
\hline & & 3) IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 & \\
\hline & & ONLY IN LKPS1-LKPS3 GOTO PUDWCK5 & \\
\hline & & 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWRSN & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PUDWCK5} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS & 371-372 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN LK THEN STORE 1 IN DWLKO AND GOTO PUDWWK & \\
\hline & & 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWLK & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PEJHWKO} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS & 373-374 \\
\hline & & AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & HRMIS \(=4\) or 8 AND PEMLR \(=5,6\), AND 7 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUJHDP1O} & \multirow[t]{3}{*}{2} & DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS? & 375-376 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{PEJHRSN} & \multirow[t]{11}{*}{2} & WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU LEFT YOUR LAST JOB? & 377-378 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEJHWKO = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 PERSONAL/FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY) & \\
\hline & & 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & 3 HEALTH & \\
\hline & & 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE & \\
\hline & & 5 TEMP, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETE & \\
\hline & & 6 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS & \\
\hline & & 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
ARRANGEMENTS (HRS, PAY, ETC.) \\
8 \\
OTHER - SPECIFY
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEJHWANT} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK DURING THE NEXT 12 MONTHS? & 379-380 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
\((\) PEJHWKO \(=2)\) or \((\) PEJHRSN \(=1-8)\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \(\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { YES, OR IT DEPENDS } \\ 2 & \text { NO }\end{array}\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\(\left.\begin{array}{lcll}\text { NAME } & \text { SIZE } & \text { DESCRIPTION } & \text { LOCATION } \\ \text { PUJHCK1 } & 2 & \text { FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS } & 381-382 \\ & & & \text { VALID ENTRIES }\end{array}\right]\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[t]{31}{*}{NAME} & \multirow[t]{31}{*}{SIZE} & & RIPTION & LOCATIO \\
\hline & & 13 & FT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 14 & FT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL & \\
\hline & & & OBLIGATION & \\
\hline & & 15 & FT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE & \\
\hline & & 16 & FT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE & \\
\hline & & 17 & FT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB & \\
\hline & & 18 & FT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 19 & FT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY & \\
\hline & & 20 & FT UNPAID-OTHER & \\
\hline & & 21 & PT PAID-VACATION & \\
\hline & & 22 & PT PAID-OWN ILLNESS & \\
\hline & & 23 & PT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 24 & PT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG. & \\
\hline & & 25 & PT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE & \\
\hline & & 26 & PT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE & \\
\hline & & 27 & PT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB & \\
\hline & & 28 & PT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 29 & PT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY & \\
\hline & & 30 & PT PAID-OTHER & \\
\hline & & 31 & PT UNPAID-VACATION & \\
\hline & & 32 & PT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS & \\
\hline & & 33 & PT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 34 & PT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL & \\
\hline & & & OBLIGATION & \\
\hline & & 35 & PT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE & \\
\hline & & 36 & PT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE & \\
\hline & & 37 & PT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB & \\
\hline & & 38 & PT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 39 & PT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY & \\
\hline & & 40 & PT UNPAID-OTHER & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PRCIVLF} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{3}{*}{CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR \(=1-7\)}} & 387-388 \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & & & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 01 & IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE & \\
\hline & & 02 & NOT IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PRDISC} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & DISCOURAGED WORKER RECODE & 389-390 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRJOBSEA \(=1-4\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 DISCOURAGED WORKER & \\
\hline & & 2 CONDITIONALLY INTERESTED & \\
\hline & & 3 NOT AVAILABLE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{27}{*}{PREMPHRS} & \multirow[t]{27}{*}{2} & REASON NOT AT WORK OR HOURS AT WORK & 391-392 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1-7 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 UNEMPLOYED AND NILF & \\
\hline & & 1 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-ILLNES & \\
\hline & & 2 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-VACATION & \\
\hline & & 3 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-WEATHER & \\
\hline & & AFFECTED JOB & \\
\hline & & 4 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-LABOR DISPUTE & \\
\hline & & 5 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CHILD CARE & \\
\hline & & PROBLEMS & \\
\hline & & 6 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-FAM/PERS & \\
\hline & & OBLIGATION & \\
\hline & & 7 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-MATERNITY/ & \\
\hline & & PATERNITY & \\
\hline & & 8 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-SCHOOL/ & \\
\hline & & TRAINING & \\
\hline & & 9 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CIVIC/MILITARY & \\
\hline & & DUTY & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
10 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-DOES NOT WORK \\
IN BUS
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & 11 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-OTHER & \\
\hline & & 12 AT WORK-1-4 HRS & \\
\hline & & 13 AT WORK- 5-14 HRS & \\
\hline & & 14 AT WORK-15-21 HRS & \\
\hline & & 15 AT WORK- 22-29 HRS & \\
\hline & & 16 AT WORK- 30-34 HRS & \\
\hline & & 17 AT WORK- 35-39 HRS & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{PRHRUSL} & 2 & USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY & 399-400 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1-2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 0-20 HRS & \\
\hline & & 2 21-34 HRS & \\
\hline & & 3 35-39 HRS & \\
\hline & & 440 HRS & \\
\hline & & 5 41-49 HRS & \\
\hline & & 650 OR MORE HRS & \\
\hline & & 7 VARIES-FULL TIME & \\
\hline & & 8 VARIES-PART TIME & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PRJOBSEA} & 2 & JOB SEARCH RECODE & 401-402 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRWNTJOB = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 LOOKED LAST 12 MONTHS, SINCE COMPLETING PREVIOUS JOB & \\
\hline & & 2 LOOKED AND WORKED IN THE & \\
\hline & & LAST 4 WEEKS & \\
\hline & & 3 LOOKED LAST 4 WEEKS - LAYOFF & \\
\hline & & 4 UNAVAILABLE JOB SEEKERS & \\
\hline & & 5 NO RECENT JOB SEARCH & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PRPTHRS} & 2 & AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK & 403-404 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEMLR = 1 AND \\
PEHRACTT \(=1-34\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 USUALY FT, PT FOR NONECONOMIC REASONS & \\
\hline & & USU.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS & \\
\hline & & 2 USU.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS & \\
\hline & & 3 USU.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NAME

PRPTREA

2 DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1 AND
\((\) PEHRUSLT \(=0-34\) OR PEHRACTT \(=1-34)\)
VALID ENTRIES
1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB
USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY
USU. FT-OTHER REASON
USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK
USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK
USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
USU. PT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS
USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING
USU. PT-RETIRED/S.S. LIMIT ON EARNINGS
USU. PT-WORKWEEK < 35 HOURS
USU. PT-OTHER REASON
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PRUNEDUR} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{3} & DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{407-409} \\
\hline & & LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEMLR \(=3-4\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 999 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline FILLER & 2 & Filler & 410-411 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PRUNTYPE} & \multirow[t]{9}{*}{2} & REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENT & 412-413 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEMLR \(=3-4\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & JOB LOSER/ON LAYOFF & \\
\hline & & 2 OTHER JOB LOSER & \\
\hline & & 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED & \\
\hline & & 4 JOB LEAVER & \\
\hline & & 5 RE-ENTRANT & \\
\hline & & 6 NEW-ENTRANT & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{10}{*}{PRWKSCH} & \multirow[t]{10}{*}{2} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{LABOR FORCE BY TIME WORKED OR LOST} & 414-415 \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{EDITED UNIVERSE:
\[
\text { PEMLR = } 1-7
\]} & \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 NOT IN LABOR FORCE & \\
\hline & & 1 AT WORK & \\
\hline & & 2 WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK & \\
\hline & & 3 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS FT & \\
\hline & & 4 UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS PT & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{20}{*}{PRWKSTAT} & 2 & FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS & 416-417 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1-7 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 NOT IN LABOR FORCE & \\
\hline & & 2 FT HOURS (35+), USUALLY FT & \\
\hline & & 3 PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT & \\
\hline & & 4 PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT & \\
\hline & & 5 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY FT & \\
\hline & & 6 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS & \\
\hline & & 7 PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR & \\
\hline & & NON-ECONOMIC & \\
\hline & & REASONS & \\
\hline & & 8 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR & \\
\hline & & ECONOMIC & \\
\hline & & REASONS & \\
\hline & & 9 FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR & \\
\hline & & NON-ECONOMIC & \\
\hline & & 10 NOT AT WORK, USUALLY PART-TIME & \\
\hline & & 11 UNEMPLOYED FT & \\
\hline & & 12 UNEMPLOYED PT & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PRWNTJOB} & 2 & NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR OTHER NILF & 418-419 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR \(=5-7\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 WANT A JOB & \\
\hline & & 2 OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PUJHCK3} & 2 & JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM & 420-421 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
1) IF I-MLR EQ 3 OR 4 THEN GOTO PUJHDP1
2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHRSN
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PUJHCK4} & 2 & SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF & 422-423 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP1O THEN GOTO PUJHCK5 & \\
\hline & & 2) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP 10 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT & \\
\hline & & 3) IF I-MLR EQUALS 1 OR 2 AND ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUJHCK5 & \\
\hline & & 4) IF ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUIO1INT & \\
\hline & & 5) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1 & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUJHCK5} & 2 & SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF & 424-425 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
1) IF I-IO1ICR EQUALS 1 OR I-IO1OCR EQUALS 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT \\
2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIOCK5
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUIODP1} & 2 & LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOU WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME). DO STILL WORK FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME) (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)? & 426-427 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PUIODP2} & 2 & HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND DUTIES OF YOUR JOB CHANGED SINCE LAST MONTH? & 428-429 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION

PUIODP3 2 LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED AS (A/AN) (OCCUPATION) AND YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE (DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF YOUR CURRENT JOB?

VALID ENTRIES
1 YES
2 NO

PEIO1COW 2 INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER CODE

NOTE: A PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED.

EDITED UNIVERSE:
\((\) PEMLR \(=1-3)\) OR \((\) PEMLR \(=4\) AND
PELKLWO = 1-2) OR
\((\) PEMLR \(=5\) AND PENLFJH \(=1)\) OR
PEJHWKO = 1) OR (PEMLR = 6 AND
PENLFJH = 1) OR \((\) PEMLR \(=7\) AND
PEJHWKO = 1)
VALID ENTRIES
\begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL \\
2 & GOVERNMENT - STATE \\
3 & GOVERNMENT - LOCAL \\
4 & PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT \\
5 & PRIVATE, NONPROFIT \\
6 & SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED \\
7 & SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED \\
8 & WITHOUT PAY
\end{tabular}
\(\left.\begin{array}{lcll}\text { NAME } & \text { SIZE } & \text { DESCRIPTION } & \text { LOCATION } \\ \text { PUIO1MFG } & 2 & \begin{array}{l}\text { IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY } \\ \text { MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, }\end{array} & 434-435 \\ & & \text { WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE? }\end{array}\right]\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PUIO2MFG} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE? & 444-445 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 MANUFACTURING & \\
\hline & & 2 RETAIL TRADE & \\
\hline & & 3 WHOLESALE TRADE & \\
\hline & & 4 SOMETHING ELSE & \\
\hline PADDING & 6 & Second Job I \& O codes moved to columns 864-871 & 446-451 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{14}{*}{PUIOCK1} & \multirow[t]{14}{*}{2} & I \& O CHECK ITEM 1 & 452-453 \\
\hline & & SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT I AND O & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF \{MISCK EQ 1 OR 5) & \\
\hline & & OR MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7) & \\
\hline & & AND ENTRY OF 1 IN ABS\} THEN GOTO & \\
\hline & & PUIO1INT & \\
\hline & & 2) IF (MISCK EQ 1 OR 5) & \\
\hline & & OR \{(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7) & \\
\hline & & AND ( ENTRY OF 1 IN WK OR HRCK7-C IS & \\
\hline & & BLANK, 1-3)\} GOTO PUIO1INT & \\
\hline & & 3) IF I-IO1NAM IS D, R OR BLANK THEN & \\
\hline & & GOTO PUIO1INT & \\
\hline & & 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP1 & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PUIOCK2} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & I \& O CHECK ITEM 2 & 454-455 \\
\hline & & SCREEN FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF I-IO1ICR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1IND & \\
\hline & & 2) IF I-IO1OCR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC & \\
\hline & & 3) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP2 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATIO \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PUIOCK3} & 2 & I \& O CHECK ITEM 3 & 456-457 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
VALID ENTRIES \\
1) IF I-IO1OCC EQUALS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC \\
2) IF I-IO1DT1 IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC \\
3) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP3
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PRIOELG} & 2 & INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION ELIGIBILITY FLAG & 458-459 \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { EDITED UNIVERSE: } \\
& \text { PEMLR }=1-3 \text {, } \\
& \text { OR }(\text { PEMLR }=4 \text { AND PELKLWO }=1 \text { OR } 2) \\
& \text { OR }(\text { PEMLR }=5 \text { AND } \\
& (\text { PEJHWKO }=1 \text { OR PENLFJH=1), } \\
& \text { OR }(\text { PEMLR }=6 \text { AND PENLFJH }=1), \\
& \text { OR PEMLR }=7 \text { AND PEJHWKO }=1)
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text { NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT } \\
1 & \text { ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PRAGNA} & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l}
AGRICULTURE/ \\
NON-AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY
\end{tabular} & 460-461 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PRIOELG = 1
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
1 AGRICULTURAL \\
2 NON-AGRICULTURAL
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{12}{*}{PRCOW1} & \multirow[t]{12}{*}{2} & CLASS OF WORKER & \multirow[t]{12}{*}{462-463} \\
\hline & & RECODE - JOB 1 & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRIOELG \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 FEDERAL GOVT & \\
\hline & & 2 STATE GOVT & \\
\hline & & 3 LOCAL GOVT & \\
\hline & & 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED & \\
\hline & & INCORP.) & \\
\hline & & 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP. & \\
\hline & & 6 WITHOUT PAY & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{12}{*}{PRCOW2} & \multirow[t]{12}{*}{2} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{CLASS OF WORKER RRECODE - JOB 2} & \multirow[t]{12}{*}{464-465} \\
\hline & & & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRIOELG \(=1\) AND PEMJOT = 1 AND & \\
\hline & & HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 FEDERAL GOVT & \\
\hline & & 2 STATE GOVT & \\
\hline & & 3 LOCAL GOVT & \\
\hline & & 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.) & \\
\hline & & 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP. & \\
\hline & & 6 WITHOUT PAY & \\
\hline PRCOWPG & 2 & COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT & 466-467 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEIO1COW = 1-5 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 PRIVATE & \\
\hline & & 2 GOVERNMENT & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


LOCATION

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRIOELG \(=1\) AND PEMJOT \(=1\) AND
HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8
VALID ENTRIES

NAME

PRDTIND1
2
DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1

LOCATION
472-473

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRIOELG \(=1\)

\section*{VALID ENTRIES}

1 Agriculture
2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
3 Mining
4 Construction
5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
\(6 \quad\) Primary metals and fabricated metal products
7 Machinery manufacturing
8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
11 Wood products
12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
14 Food manufacturing
15 Beverage and tobacco products
16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
17 Paper and printing
18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
19 Chemical manufacturing
20 Plastics and rubber products
21 Wholesale trade
22 Retail trade
23 Transportation and warehousing
24 Utilities
25 Publishing industries (except internet)
26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
27 Broadcasting (except internet)
28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
29 Telecommunications
30 Internet service providers and data
processing services
31 Other information services
32 Finance
33 Insurance

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION
34 Real estate
35 Rental and leasing services
36 Professional and technical services
37 Management of companies and enterprises
38 Administrative and support services
39 Waste management and remediation services
40 Educational services
41 Hospitals
42 Health care services, except hospitals
43 Social assistance
44 Arts, entertainment, and recreation
45 Accommodation
46 Food services and drinking places
47 Repair and maintenance
48 Personal and laundry services
49 Membership associations and organizations
50 Private households
51 Public administration
52 Armed forces

PRDTIND2 2 DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2 474-475
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND
HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8
VALID ENTRIES
1 Agriculture
2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
3 Mining
4 Construction
5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
7 Machinery manufacturing
8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
11 Wood products
12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing

14 Food manufacturing
15 Beverage and tobacco products
16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
17 Paper and printing
18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
19 Chemical manufacturing
20 Plastics and rubber products
21 Wholesale trade
22 Retail trade
23 Transportation and warehousing
24 Utilities
25 Publishing industries (except internet)
26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
27 Broadcasting (except internet)
28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
29 Telecommunications
30 Internet service providers and data processing services
31 Other information services
32 Finance
33 Insurance
34 Real estate
35 Rental and leasing services
36 Professional and technical services
37 Management of companies and enterprises
38 Administrative and support services
39 Waste management and remediation services
40 Educational services
41 Hospitals
42 Health care services, except hospitals
43 Social assistance
44 Arts, entertainment, and recreation
45 Accommodation
46 Food services and drinking places
47 Repair and maintenance
48 Personal and laundry services
49 Membership associations and organizations
50 Private households
51 Public administration
52 Armed forces

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATIO \\
\hline & & 4 & Architecture and engineering & \\
\hline & & 5 & Life, physical, and social sci & \\
\hline & & 6 & Community and social servic & \\
\hline & & 7 & Legal occupations & \\
\hline & & 8 & Education, training, and library & \\
\hline & & 9 & Arts, design, entertainment, occupations & \\
\hline & & 10 & Healthcare practitioner and te & \\
\hline & & 11 & Healthcare support occupatio & \\
\hline & & 12 & Protective service occupation & \\
\hline & & 13 & Food preparation and serving & \\
\hline & & 14 & Building and grounds cleaning occupations & \\
\hline & & 15 & Personal care and service occ & \\
\hline & & 16 & Sales and related occupation & \\
\hline & & 17 & Office and administrative supp & \\
\hline & & 18 & Farming, fishing, and forestr & \\
\hline & & 19 & Construction and extraction & \\
\hline & & 20 & Installation, maintenance, an & \\
\hline & & 21 & Production occupations & \\
\hline & & 22 & Transportation and material & \\
\hline & & 23 & Armed Forces & \\
\hline PREMP & 2 & & OYED PERSONS (NON-FARM & 480-481 \\
\hline & & & -PRIVATE HHLD) RECODE & \\
\hline & & & D UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & & R \(=1\) OR 2 & \\
\hline & & & EIO1OCD ne 403-407, 473-484 & \\
\hline & & & ENTRY & \\
\hline & & 1 & EMPLOYED PERSONS (EXC PRIV HH) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{17}{*}{PRMJIND1} & 2 & MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1 & 482-483 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND1 \(=1-51\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting & \\
\hline & & 2 Mining & \\
\hline & & 3 Construction & \\
\hline & & 4 Manufacturing & \\
\hline & & 5 Wholesale and retail trade & \\
\hline & & 6 Transportation and utilities & \\
\hline & & 7 Information & \\
\hline & & 8 Financial activities & \\
\hline & & 9 Professional and business services & \\
\hline & & 10 Educational and health services & \\
\hline & & 11 Leisure and hospitality & \\
\hline & & 12 Other services & \\
\hline & & 13 Public administration & \\
\hline & & 14 Armed Forces & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PRMJIND2} & 2 & MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2 & 484-485 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND2 \(=1-51\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting
2 Mining
3 Construction
4 Manufacturing
5 Wholesale and retail trade
6 Transportation and utilities
7 Information
8 Financial activities
9 Professional and business services
10 Educational and health services
11 Leisure and hospitality
12 Other services
13 Public administration
14 Armed Forces
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{14}{*}{PRMJOCC1} & \multirow[t]{14}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1} & 486-487 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTOCC \(1=1-46\)} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & & Management, business, and financial occupations & \\
\hline & & 2 & Professional and related occupations & \\
\hline & & 3 & Service occupations & \\
\hline & & 4 & Sales and related occupations & \\
\hline & & 5 & Office and administrative support occupations & \\
\hline & & & Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations & \\
\hline & & 7 & Construction and extraction occupations & \\
\hline & & & Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations & \\
\hline & & 9 & Production occupations & \\
\hline & & 10 & Transportation and material moving occupations & \\
\hline & & 11 & Armed Forces & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{11}{*}{PRMJOCC2} & 2 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 2} & 488-489 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PRDTOCC2 \(=1-46\)
\end{tabular}} & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} & \\
\hline & & 1 & Management, business, and financial occupations & \\
\hline & & 2 & Professional and related occupations & \\
\hline & & 3 & Service occupations & \\
\hline & & 4 & Sales and related occupations & \\
\hline & & 5 & Office and administrative support occupations & \\
\hline & & 6 & Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations & \\
\hline & & 7 & Construction and extraction occupations & \\
\hline & & 8 & Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


\author{
1 NON-AG WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS
}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PRSJMJ} & 2 & SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER & 496-497 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \(\begin{array}{ll}1 & \text { SINGLE JOBHOLDER } \\ 2 & \text { MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER }\end{array}\) & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PRERELG} & 2 & EARNINGS ELIGIBILITY FLAG & (498-499 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEMLR \(=1-2\) AND HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
0 & NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT \\
1 & ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEERNUOT} & 2 & DO YOU USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS, OR COMMISSIONS AT YOUR JOB? & 500-501 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
1 & \text { YES } \\
2 & \text { NO }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEERNPER} & 2 & PERIODICITY 502-503 & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
1 & HOURLY \\
2 & WEEKLY \\
3 & BI-WEEKLY \\
4 & TWICE MONTHLY \\
5 & MONTHLY \\
6 & ANNUALLY \\
7 & OTHER - SPECIFY
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PEERNRT} & \multirow[t]{9}{*}{2} & (EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT IS EASIER & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{504-505} \\
\hline & & TO REPORT YOUR EARNINGS (PERIODICITY); & \\
\hline & & ARE YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE ON & \\
\hline & & YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEERNPER \(=2-7\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PEERNHRY} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{2} & HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{506-507} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRERELG \(=1\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 HOURLY WORKER & \\
\hline & & 2 NONHOURLY WORKER & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PUERNH1C} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{4} & WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{508-511} \\
\hline & & THIS JOB, EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, & \\
\hline & & TIPS OR COMMISSION? & \\
\hline & & DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that & \\
\hline & & PEERNHRO x PUERNHIC \(<\) or \(=2884.61\) ) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PTHR} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{1} & HOURLY PAY - TOP CODE & 524-524 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 NOT TOPCODED & \\
\hline & & 1 TOPCODED & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEERNHRO} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & USUAL HOURS & 525-526 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNH1O = ENTRY & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 99 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PRERNWA} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{8} & WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS & 527-534 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PRERELG \(=1\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{lc}
0 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
288461 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PTWK} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{1} & WEEKLY EARNINGS - TOP CODE & 535-535 \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text { NOT TOPCODED } \\
1 & \text { TOPCODED }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline FILLER & 4 & Filler & 536-539 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEERN} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{8} & CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS & 540-547 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEERNUOT = 1 AND PEERNPER = 1
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & MIN VALUE 288461 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PUERN2} & \multirow[t]{6}{*}{8} & CALCULATED WEEKLY & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{548-555} \\
\hline & & OVERTIME AMOUNT & \\
\hline & & 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 288461 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PTOT} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{1} & WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT - TOP CODE & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{556-556} \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 0 NOT TOPCODED & \\
\hline & & 1 TOPCODED & \\
\hline FILLER & 2 & Filler & 557-558 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PEERNWKP} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO YOU GET PAID FOR? & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{559-560} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER \(=6\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 01 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 52 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{PEERNLAB} & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{2} & ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A & \multirow[t]{8}{*}{561-562} \\
\hline & & LABOR UNION OR OF AN EMPLOYEE & \\
\hline & & ASSOCIATION SIMILAR TO A UNION? & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
(PEIO1COW \(=1-5\) AND PEMLR \(=1-2\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & AND HRMIS \(=4,8\) ) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PEERNCOV} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY A UNION & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{563-564} \\
\hline & & OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION CONTRACT? & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
( PEIO1COW \(=1-5\) AND PEMLR \(=1-2\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & AND HRMIS \(=4,8\) ) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PENLFJH} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS? & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{565-566} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8 AND PEMLR \(=3-7\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS & \\
\hline & & 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO & \\
\hline & & 3 NEVER WORKED & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PENLFRET} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & ARE YOU RETIRED FROM A JOB & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{567-568} \\
\hline & & OR BUSINESS? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PEAGE \(=50+\) AND PEMLR \(=3-7\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{9}{*}{PENLFACT} & \multirow[t]{9}{*}{2} & WHAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION AT THIS TIME? FOR EXAMPLE, ARE YOU DISABLED, ILL, IN SCHOOL, TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY, OR SOMETHING ELSE? & \multirow[t]{9}{*}{569-570} \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
\((\) PEAGE \(=14-49)\) or \((\) PENLFRET \(=2)\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 DISABLED & \\
\hline & & 2 ILL & \\
\hline & & 3 IN SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY & \\
\hline & & 5 IN RETIREMENT & \\
\hline & & 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PUNLFCK1} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & NOT IN LABOR FORCE & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{571-572} \\
\hline & & CHECK ITEM - 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 THEN GOTO NLFACT & \\
\hline & & 2) ALL OTHERS GOT NLFRET & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PUNLFCK2} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & NOT IN LABOR FORCE & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{573-574} \\
\hline & & CHECK ITEM - 2 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1) IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO NLFJH & \\
\hline & & 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO LBFR-END & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESCHENR} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ENROLLED IN A & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{575-576} \\
\hline & & HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PRPERTYP \(=2\) and \(\operatorname{PEAGE}=16-24\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 YES & \\
\hline & & 2 NO & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE D & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PESCHFT} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & ARE YOU ENROLLED IN SCHOOL AS A & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{577-578} \\
\hline & & FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME STUDENT? & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PESCHLVL \(=1,2\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 FULL-TIME & \\
\hline & & 2 PART-TIME & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PESCHLVL} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{2} & WOULD THAT BE HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY? & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{579-580} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHENR = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 HIGH SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & 2 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{7}{*}{PRNLFSCH} & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{2} & NLF ACTIVITY - IN SCHOOL OR & \multirow[t]{7}{*}{581-582} \\
\hline & & NOT IN SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: & \\
\hline & & PENLFACT \(=-1\) OR 1-6 AND PEAGE \(=16-24\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 IN SCHOOL & \\
\hline & & 2 NOT IN SCHOOL & \\
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|l|}{**********************************} \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{* PERSON'S WEIGHTS}} & S * & \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{**********************************} \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{PWFMWGT} & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{10} & FAMILY WEIGHT & \multirow[t]{5}{*}{583-592} \\
\hline & & (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) & \\
\hline & & ONLY USED FOR TALLYING FAMILY & \\
\hline & & CHARACTERISTICS. & \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PWLGWGT} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{10} & \begin{tabular}{l}
LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT \\
(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) ONLY FOUND ON ADULT RECORDS MATCHED FROM MONTH TO MONTH. \\
(USED FOR GROSS FLOWS ANALYSIS)
\end{tabular} & 593-602 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP \(=2\) & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PWORWGT} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{10} & \begin{tabular}{l}
OUTGOING ROTATION WEIGHT \\
(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) \\
USED FOR TALLYING INFORMATION COLLECTED ONLY IN OUTGOING ROTATIONS (i.e., \\
EARNINGS, 2nd JOB I \& O, \\
DETAILED NILF)
\end{tabular} & 603-612 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP \(=2\) & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PWSSWGT} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{10} & \begin{tabular}{l}
FINAL WEIGHT \\
(4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR MOST TABULATIONS, CONTROLLED TO INDEPENDENT ESTIMATES FOR 1) STATES; 2) ORIGIN, SEX, AND AGE; AND 3) AGE, RACE, AND SEX.
\end{tabular} & 613-622 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP \(=1-3\) & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{PWVETWGT} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{10} & \begin{tabular}{l}
VETERANS WEIGHT \\
(4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING VETERAN'S DATA ONLY, CONTROLLED TO ESTIMATES OF VETERANS SUPPLIED BY VA.
\end{tabular} & 623-632 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP \(=2\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION
\end{tabular} LOCATION
\(\left.\begin{array}{lcll}\text { NAME } & \text { SIZE } & \text { DESCRIPTION } & \text { LOCATION } \\
\text { FILLER } & 2 & \text { Filler } \\
& & \text { ALLOCATION FLAGS }\end{array}\right]\)\begin{tabular}{c}
\(637-638\) \\
PRWERNAL \\
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline PXAGE & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 659-660 \\
\hline PXMARITL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 661-662 \\
\hline PXSPOUSE & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 663-664 \\
\hline PXSEX & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 665-666 \\
\hline PXAFWHN1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 667-668 \\
\hline PXAFNOW & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 669-670 \\
\hline PXEDUCA & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 671-672 \\
\hline PXRACE1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 673-674 \\
\hline PXNATVTY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 675-676 \\
\hline PXMNTVTY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 677-678 \\
\hline PXFNTVTY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 679-680 \\
\hline FILLER & 2 & Filler & 681-682 \\
\hline PXHSPNON & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 683-684 \\
\hline PXMLR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 685-686 \\
\hline PXRET1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 687-688 \\
\hline PXABSRSN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 689-690 \\
\hline PXABSPDO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 691-692 \\
\hline PXMJOT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 693-694 \\
\hline PXMJNUM & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 695-696 \\
\hline PXHRUSL1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 697-698 \\
\hline PXHRUSL2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 699-700 \\
\hline PXHRFTPT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 701-702 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline PXHRUSLT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 703-704 \\
\hline PXHRWANT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 705-706 \\
\hline PXHRRSN1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 707-708 \\
\hline PXHRRSN2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 709-710 \\
\hline PXHRACT1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 711-712 \\
\hline PXHRACT2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 713-714 \\
\hline PXHRACTT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 715-716 \\
\hline PXHRRSN3 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 717-718 \\
\hline PXHRAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 719-720 \\
\hline PXLAYAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 721-722 \\
\hline PXLAYLK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 723-724 \\
\hline PXLAYDUR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 725-726 \\
\hline PXLAYFTO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 727-728 \\
\hline PXLKM1 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 729-730 \\
\hline PXLKAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 731-732 \\
\hline PXLKLL1O & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 733-734 \\
\hline PXLKLL2O & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 735-736 \\
\hline PXLKLWO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 737-738 \\
\hline PXLKDUR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 739-740 \\
\hline PXLKFTO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 741-742 \\
\hline PXDWWNTO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 743-744 \\
\hline PXDWRSN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 745-746 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline PXDWLKO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 747-748 \\
\hline PXDWWK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 749-750 \\
\hline PXDW4WK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 751-752 \\
\hline PXDWLKWK & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 753-754 \\
\hline PXDWAVL & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 755-756 \\
\hline PXDWAVR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 757-758 \\
\hline PXJHWKO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 759-760 \\
\hline PXJHRSN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 761-762 \\
\hline PXJHWANT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 763-764 \\
\hline PXIO1COW & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 765-766 \\
\hline PXIO1ICD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 767-768 \\
\hline PXIO1OCD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 769-770 \\
\hline PXIO2COW & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 771-772 \\
\hline PXIO2ICD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 773-774 \\
\hline PXIO2OCD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 775-776 \\
\hline PXERNUOT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 777-778 \\
\hline PXERNPER & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 779-780 \\
\hline PXERNH1O & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 781-782 \\
\hline PXERNHRO & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 783-784 \\
\hline PXERN & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 785-786 \\
\hline FILLER & 4 & Filler & 787-790 \\
\hline PXERNWKP & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 791-792 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lcll} 
NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
PXERNRT & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(793-794\) \\
PXERNHRY & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(795-796\) \\
PXERNH2 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(797-798\) \\
PXERNLAB & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(799-800\) \\
PXERNCOV & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(801-802\) \\
PXNLFJH & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & \(803-804\) \\
PXNLFRET & 2 & \begin{tabular}{l} 
ALLOCATION FLAG \\
PXNLFACT
\end{tabular} & 2
\end{tabular} \begin{tabular}{l} 
ALLOCATION FLAG \\
PXSCHENR
\end{tabular} \(2^{2} \quad\)\begin{tabular}{l} 
ALLOCATION FLAG \\
PXSCHFT
\end{tabular}

PEHGCOMP

PECYC

PEGRPROF

What was the highest grade of regular school...completed before receiving...'s GED?

EDITED UNIVERSE \(=\) PEDIPGED \(=2\)
VALID ENTRIES
\(-1=\) Not in universe
\(1=\) Less than 1 st grade
\(2=1\) st, \(2 \mathrm{nd}, 3\) rd, or 4 th grade
\(3=5\) th or 6 th grade
\(4=7\) th or 8th grade
\(5=9\) th grade
\(6=10\) th grade
7 = 11th grade
\(8=12\) th grade (no diploma)
2 How many years of college credit has...completed?
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEEDUCA \(=40-42\)
VALID ENTRIES
\(-1=\) Not in universe
\(1=\) Less than 1 year (includes 0 years completed)
2 = The first or Freshman year
\(3=\) The second or Sophomore year
\(4=\) The third or Junior year
\(5=\) Four or more years

Since completing...bachelor's degree, have you taken 828-829 any graduate or professional school courses for credit?

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEEDUCA \(=43\)
VALID ENTRIES
\(-1=\) Not in universe
\(1=\) Yes
\(2=\mathrm{No}\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEGR6COR} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{2} & Did...complete 6 or more graduate or professional school courses? & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{830-831} \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PEGRPROF = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{aligned}
-1 & =\text { Not in universe } \\
1 & =\text { Yes } \\
2 & =\text { No }
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline PEMS123 & 2 & Was ... master's degree program a 1 year, 2 year, or 3 year program? & 832-833 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEEDUCA \(=44\)
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{aligned}
-1 & =\text { Not in universe } \\
1 & =1 \text { year program } \\
2 & =2 \text { year program } \\
3 & =3 \text { year program }
\end{aligned}
\] & \\
\hline PXDIPGED & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 834-835 \\
\hline PXHGCOMP & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 836-837 \\
\hline PXCYC & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 838-839 \\
\hline PXGRPROF & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 840-841 \\
\hline PXGR6COR & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 842-843 \\
\hline PXMS123 & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 844-845 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION
\(\begin{array}{lll}\text { PWCMPWGT } 10 & \begin{array}{l}\text { Composited Final Weight. Used to create } \\ \text { BLS's published labor force statistics (4 implied }\end{array}\end{array}\) decimal places)

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRPERTYP = 2 AND
PEAGE \(=16+\)
PEIO1ICD
4
INDUSTRY CODE FO
EDITED UNIVERSE:
(PEMLR \(=1-3\) )
OR (PEMLR \(=4\) AND
OR (PEMLR \(=5\) AND
PEJHWKO \(=1\) ))
OR (PEMLR \(=6\) AND
OR (PEMLR \(=7\) AND
VALID ENTRIES
\(0 \quad\) MIN VALUE
\(9999 \quad\) MAX VALUE
PEIO1OCD 4 OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB
860-863

EDITED UNIVERSE:
(PEMLR = 1-3)
OR \((\) PEMLR \(=4\) AND PELKLWO \(=1-2)\)
OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR
PEJHWKO = 1))
OR \((\) PEMLR \(=6\) AND PENLFJH \(=1)\)
OR \((\) PEMLR \(=7\) AND PEJHWKO = 1\()\)
VALID ENTRIES
\(\begin{array}{ll}0 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\ 9999 & \text { MAX VALUE }\end{array}\)
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEIO2ICD} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{4} & INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB. & 864-867 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEMJOT \(=1\) AND HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
9999 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEIO2OCD} & \multirow[t]{4}{*}{4} & OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB. & 868-871 \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{l}
EDITED UNIVERSE: \\
PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
0 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
9999 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{18}{*}{PRIMIND1} & \multirow[t]{18}{*}{2} & INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 1) & 872-873 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & 1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING & \\
\hline & & 2 MINING & \\
\hline & & 3 CONSTRUCTION & \\
\hline & & 4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS & \\
\hline & & 5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS & \\
\hline & & 6 WHOLESALE TRADE & \\
\hline & & 7 RETAIL TRADE & \\
\hline & & 8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING & \\
\hline & & 9 UTILITIES & \\
\hline & & 10 INFORMATION & \\
\hline & & 11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE & \\
\hline & & 12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING & \\
\hline & & 13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES & \\
\hline & & 14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND & \\
\hline & & WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION}

LOCATION
\begin{tabular}{ll}
15 & EDUCATIONAL SERVICES \\
16 & HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES \\
17 & ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION \\
18 & ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES \\
19 & PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS \\
20 & OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE \\
& HOUSEHOLDS \\
21 & PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION \\
22 & ARMED FORCES
\end{tabular}

PRIMIND2 2 INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 2)
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND
HRMIS \(=4\) OR 8
VALID ENTRIES
1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING
MINING
CONSTRUCTION
MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS
MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS
WHOLESALE TRADE
RETAIL TRADE
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING
UTILITIES
INFORMATION
FINANCE AND INSURANCE
REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING
PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES
MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND
WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES
15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES
16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES
17 ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION
18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES
19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
20 OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
ARMED FORCES
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{DESCRIPTION} & LOCATIO \\
\hline \multirow[t]{13}{*}{PEAFWHN1} & \multirow[t]{13}{*}{2} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{WHEN DID YOU SERVE?} & 876-877 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} \\
\hline & & 1 & SEPTEMBER 2001 & \\
\hline & & 2 & AUGUST 1990 TO & \\
\hline & & 3 & MAY 1975 TO JUL & \\
\hline & & & VIETNAM ERA (A & \\
\hline & & 5 & FEBRUARY 1955 & \\
\hline & & & KOREAN WAR (JUL & \\
\hline & & 7 & JANUARY 1947 TO & \\
\hline & & & WORLD WAR II (D & \\
\hline & & & DECEMBER 1946) & \\
\hline & & 9 & NOVEMBER 1941 & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{13}{*}{PEAFWHN2} & 2 & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{WHEN DID YOU SERVE?} & 878-879 \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1} \\
\hline & & \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{VALID ENTRIES} \\
\hline & & 1 & SEPTEMBER 2001 & \\
\hline & & 2 & AUGUST 1990 TO & \\
\hline & & 3 & MAY 1975 TO JUL & \\
\hline & & 4 & VIETNAM ERA (A & \\
\hline & & 5 & FEBRUARY 1955 & \\
\hline & & 6 & KOREAN WAR (JU & \\
\hline & & & JANUARY 1947 TO & \\
\hline & & 8 & WORLD WAR II (D & \\
\hline & & & DECEMBER 1946) & \\
\hline & & 9 & NOVEMBER 1941 & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
NAME SIZE DESCRIPTION
PEAFWHN3 2 WHEN DID YOU SERVE?
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEAFEVER = 1
VALID ENTRIES
SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TOAPRIL 1975)
5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TOJANUARY 1955)7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 19508 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TODECEMBER 1946)
9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER
PEAFWHN4 2 WHEN DID YOU SERVE?
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEAFEVER = 1
VALID ENTRIES
1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946)
9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER
PXAFEVER22 ALLOCATION FLAG884-885
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PELNDAD} & 2 & LINE NUMBER OF FATHER & 886-887 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE:
ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
-1 & \text { NO FATHER PRESENT } \\
01 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
16 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PELNMOM} & 2 & LINE NUMBER OF MOTHER & 888-889 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{ll}
-1 & \text { NO MOTHER PRESENT } \\
01 & \text { MIN VALUE } \\
16 & \text { MAX VALUE }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEDADTYP} & 2 & TYPE OF FATHER & 890-891 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
-1 & NO FATHER PRESENT \\
01 & BIOLOGICAL \\
02 & STEP \\
03 & ADOPTED
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PEMOMTYP} & 2 & TYPE OF MOTHER & 892-893 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
-1 & NO MOTHER PRESENT \\
01 & BIOLOGICAL \\
02 & STEP \\
03 & ADOPTED
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{PECOHAB} & 2 & LINE NUMBER OF COHABITING PARTNER & 894-895 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES & \\
\hline & & -1 NO PARTNER PRESENT & \\
\hline & & 01 MIN VALUE & \\
\hline & & 16 MAX VALUE & \\
\hline PXLNDAD & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 896-897 \\
\hline PXLNMOM & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 898-899 \\
\hline PXDADTYP & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 900-901 \\
\hline PXMOMTYP & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 902-903 \\
\hline PXCOHAB & 2 & ALLOCATION FLAG & 904-905 \\
\hline FILLER & 45 & FILLER & 906-950 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 7}

\section*{SUPPLEMENT RECORD LAYOUT}

Current Population Survey, June 2008
Fertility Supplement

NAME SIZE
PESF1
2
2 How many live births, if any, has ... ever had?
EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEAGE \(=15-44\) and PESEX \(=2\)
VALID ENTRIES:
\begin{tabular}{cl}
-1 & Not in universe \\
0 & None \\
\(1-20\) & One birth to twenty births
\end{tabular}

PESF2A
2 When was ...'s last child born? (month)
953-954
EDITED UNIVERSE: PESD1 = 1

\section*{VALID ENTRIES:}
\begin{tabular}{cl}
-1 & Not in universe \\
1 & January \\
2 & February \\
3 & March \\
4 & April \\
5 & May \\
6 & June \\
7 & July \\
8 & August \\
9 & September \\
10 & October \\
11 & November \\
12 & December
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline NAME & SIZE & DESCRIPTION & LOCATION \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{PESF2B} & 4 & When was ...'s last child born? (year) & 955-958 \\
\hline & & EDITED UNIVERSE: PESF1 = \(1+\) & \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
-1 & Not in universe \\
2008 & 1975 to 2008
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PESAS} & 3 & Age of subject in months & 959-961 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & \(\begin{array}{ll}-1 & \text { Not in universe } \\ \text { 181-539 } & 181 \text { months to } 539 \text { months }\end{array}\) & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PESAYC} & 3 & Age of women in months at birth of last child & 962-964 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{ll}
-1 & Not in universe \\
\(168-532\) & 168 months to 532 months
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PXSF1} & 2 & Allocation variable for PESF1 & 965-966 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{cl}
-1 & Not allocated \\
1 & Allocated
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PXSF2A} & 2 & Allocation variable for PESF2A & 967-968 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & \[
\begin{array}{cl}
-1 & \text { Not allocated } \\
1 & \text { Allocated }
\end{array}
\] & \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{PXSF2B} & 2 & Allocation variable for PESF2B & 969-970 \\
\hline & & VALID ENTRIES: & \\
\hline & & \begin{tabular}{rl}
-1 & Not allocated \\
1 & Allocated
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 8}

SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE
June 2008 Fertility Supplement

PRESUP
This month we are asking some additional questions about women and the number of children they have had.
\(<\) P> Proceed
<I> Importance of responding
SF1 How many live births, if any, (HAVE/HAS) (YOU/NAME) ever had?
(Do not include any stillbirths or adopted children)
<0> None (Go to Next Person or END)
\(===>\) __ Number of children
Blind < D> Don't Know <R> Refused
Universe: Women 15-44
Range of values: 0-20. All answers topcode to 20
SF2a In what month and year was (YOUR/NAME'S) (CHILD/LAST CHILD) born?
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
<1> January & \(<5>\) May & \(<9>\) September \\
<2> February & \(<6>\) June & \(<10>\) October \\
<3> March & \(<7>\) July & \(<11>\) November \\
<4> April & \(<8>\) August & \(<12>\) December
\end{tabular}

ENTER MONTH ===> _
Blind \(<\mathrm{D}>\) Don't Know \(<\mathrm{R}>\) Refused
Range of values 1-12
SF2b ENTER YEAR ===>
Blind < D \(>\) Don't Know \(<\) R \(>\) Refused

Universe: values of 1-20 for SF1
Absolute Range of values: 1975-2008
END SUPPLEMENT

\section*{ATTACHMENT 9}

\section*{INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION}

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit) (Changes from 2000 Census classification noted)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see page A-11). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by asterisks (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, except March. In the March, these codes correspond to PEIOIND, in positions \(87-90\) of the Person record.
\begin{tabular}{lll}
2002 & & 2002 \\
CENSUS & NAICS \\
CODE & DESCRIPTION & CODE
\end{tabular}

\section*{Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting}

0170 Crop production 111
0180 Animal production 112
0190 Forestry except logging 1131,1132
0270 Logging 1133
0280 Fishing, hunting, and trapping 114
0290 Support activities for agriculture and forestry
115

\section*{Mining}

0370 Oil and gas extraction 211
0380 Coal mining 2121
0390 Metal ore mining 2122
0470 Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying 2123
0480 Not specified type of mining Part of 21
0490 Support activities for mining
213

\section*{Utilities}

Pt. 2211

0580 Natural gas distribution
0590 Electric and gas, and other combinations
0670 Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems
0680 Sewage treatment facilities
0690 Not specified utilities
Pt. 2212
Pts. 2211,
\[
2212
\]

22131, 22133

\section*{Construction}
** Construction
(Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during
construction and immediately after construction)

\section*{Manufacturing \\ Nondurable Goods manufacturing}
1070

1080
1090
1170 Dairy product manufacturing
1180 Animal slaughtering and processing 3116
1190 Retail bakeries
1270 Bakeries, except retail
1280
1290
1370
1390
1470
1480

1490
1570
1590

1670
1680
1690
1770
1790
1870
1880

1990
2070
2090
2170
2180
2190
2270
2280
2290
2370
2380
2390
Sugar and confectionery products
3113

Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c.
Not specified food industries
Beverage manufacturing
311811
311811

Tobacco manufacturing
Fiber, yarn, and thread mills 3131
Fabric mills, except knitting
Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills
Carpet and rug mills
3133

Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs
Knitting mills
Cut and sew apparel manufacturing
31411

Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing
314 exc.
31411
\(\longrightarrow \quad 3159\)
Footwear manufacturing 3162
Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing
Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills
3221
Paperboard containers and boxes 32221
Miscellaneous paper and pulp products
32229
Printing and related support activities
3231
Petroleum refining
32411
\(\begin{array}{ll}\text { Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products } & 32419\end{array}\)
Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing 3252
Agricultural chemical manufacturing 3253
Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing 3254
Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46 3255
Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing 3256
Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals 3251,3259
\(\begin{array}{ll}\text { Plastics product manufacturing } & 3261\end{array}\)
Tire manufacturing
32621
Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing

Animal food, grain and oilseed milling
3111,3112

3118 exc.
3117, 3119
Part of 311

3132 exc.

31324, 3151

3161, 3169

32222,32223,

32622, 32629

\section*{Durable Goods Manufacturing}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 2470 & Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing & 32711 \\
\hline 2480 & Structural clay product manufacturing & 32712 \\
\hline 2490 & Glass and glass product manufacturing & 3272 \\
\hline 2570 & Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing & 3273, 3274 \\
\hline 2590 & Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing & 3279 \\
\hline 2670 & Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing & 3311,3312 \\
\hline 2680 & Aluminum production and processing & 3313 \\
\hline 2690 & Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing & 3314 \\
\hline 2770 & Foundries & 3315 \\
\hline 2780 & Metal forgings and stampings & 3321 \\
\hline 2790 & Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing & 3322 \\
\hline 2870 & Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing & 3323, 3324 \\
\hline 2880 & Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing & 3327 \\
\hline 2890 & Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities & 3328 \\
\hline 2970 & Ordnance & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 332992 \text { to } \\
& 332995
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 2980 & Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 3325,3326, \\
& 3329 \text { exc. } \\
& 332992, \\
& 332993, \\
& 332994, \\
& 332995
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 2990 & Not specified metal industries & Part of 331 and 332 \\
\hline 3070 & Agricultural implement manufacturing & 33311 \\
\hline 3080 & Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing & 33312,33313 \\
\hline 3090 & Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing & 3333 \\
\hline 3170 & Metalworking machinery manufacturing & 3335 \\
\hline 3180 & Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing & 3336 \\
\hline 3190 & Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 3332,3334, \\
& 3339
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 3290 & Not specified machinery manufacturing & Part of 333 \\
\hline 3360 & Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing & 3341 \\
\hline 3370 & Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing & 3342, 3343 \\
\hline 3380 & Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing & 3345 \\
\hline 3390 & Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c. & 3344, 3346 \\
\hline 3470 & Household appliance manufacturing & 3352 \\
\hline 3490 & Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c. & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 3351,3353, \\
& 3359
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 3570 & Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 3361,3362, \\
& 3363
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 3580 & Aircraft and parts manufacturing & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 336411 \text { to } \\
& 336413
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 3590 & Aerospace products and parts manufacturing & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 336414, \\
& 336415, \\
& 336419
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 3670 & Railroad rolling stock manufacturing & 3365 \\
\hline 3680 & Ship and boat building & 3366 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 3690 & Other transportation equipment manufacturing & 3369 \\
\hline 3770 & Sawmills and wood preservation & 3211 \\
\hline 3780 & Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products & 3212 \\
\hline 3790 & Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 321991, \\
& 321992
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 3870 & Miscellaneous wood products & \[
\begin{gathered}
3219 \mathrm{exc} . \\
321991 \\
321992
\end{gathered}
\] \\
\hline 3890 & Furniture and related product manufacturing & 337 \\
\hline 3960 & Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing & 3391 \\
\hline 3970 & Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing & 33992, 33993 \\
\hline 3980 & Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c. & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 3399 \text { exc. } \\
& 33992,33993
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 3990 & Not specified manufacturing industries & \[
\begin{aligned}
& \text { Part of } 31 \text {, } \\
& 32,33
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline & \begin{tabular}{l}
Wholesale Trade \\
Durable Goods Wholesale
\end{tabular} & \\
\hline 4070 & ** Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers & *4231 \\
\hline 4080 & ** Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers & *4232 \\
\hline 4090 & ** Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers & *4233 \\
\hline 4170 & ** Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers & *4234 \\
\hline 4180 & ** Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers & *4235 \\
\hline 4190 & ** Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers & *4236 \\
\hline 4260 & ** Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers & *4237 \\
\hline 4270 & ** Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers & *4238 \\
\hline 4280 & ** Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers & *42393 \\
\hline 4290 & ** Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers & \[
\begin{aligned}
& * 4239 \text { exc. } \\
& 42393
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline & Nondurable Goods Wholesale & \\
\hline 4370 & ** Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers & *4241 \\
\hline 4380 & ** Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers & *4242, 4246 \\
\hline 4390 & ** Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers & *4243 \\
\hline 4470 & ** Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers & *4244 \\
\hline 4480 & ** Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers & *4245 \\
\hline 4490 & ** Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers & *4247 \\
\hline 4560 & ** Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers & *4248 \\
\hline 4570 & ** Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers & *42491 \\
\hline 4580 & ** Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers & \[
\begin{aligned}
& * 4249 \text { exc. } \\
& 42491
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline * 4585 & *** Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers & New industry
*4251 \\
\hline 4590 & **Not specified wholesale trade & Part of 42 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Retail Trade}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 4670 & Automobile dealers & 4411 \\
\hline 4680 & Other motor vehicle dealers & 4412 \\
\hline 4690 & Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores & 4413 \\
\hline 4770 & Furniture and home furnishings stores & 442 \\
\hline 4780 & Household appliance stores & 443111 \\
\hline 4790 & Radio, TV, and computer stores & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 443112, \\
& 44312
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 4870 & Building material and supplies dealers & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 4441 \text { exc. } \\
& 44413
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 4880 & Hardware stores & 44413 \\
\hline 4890 & Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores & 4442 \\
\hline 4970 & Grocery stores & 4451 \\
\hline 4980 & Specialty food stores & 4452 \\
\hline 4990 & Beer, wine, and liquor stores & 4453 \\
\hline 5070 & Pharmacies and drug stores & 4461 \\
\hline 5080 & Health and personal care, except drug, stores & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 446 \text { exc. } \\
& 44611
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 5090 & Gasoline stations & 447 \\
\hline 5170 & Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 448 \text { exc. } \\
& 44821,4483
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 5180 & Shoe stores & 44821 \\
\hline 5190 & Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores & 4483 \\
\hline 5270 & Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 44313,45111, \\
& 45112
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 5280 & Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores & 45113 \\
\hline 5290 & Music stores & 45114, 45122 \\
\hline 5370 & Book stores and news dealers & 45121 \\
\hline 5380 & ****Department stores and discount stores & 45211 \\
\hline 5390 & Miscellaneous general merchandise stores & 4529 \\
\hline 5470 & Retail florists & 4531 \\
\hline 5480 & Office supplies and stationery stores & 45321 \\
\hline 5490 & Used merchandise stores & 4533 \\
\hline 5570 & Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops & 45322 \\
\hline 5580 & Miscellaneous retail stores & 4539 \\
\hline 5590 & *** Electronic shopping & New industry
*454111 \\
\hline * 5591 & *** Electronic auctions & New industry *454112 \\
\hline * 5592 & ** Mail order houses & *454113 \\
\hline 5670 & Vending machine operators & 4542 \\
\hline 5680 & Fuel dealers & 45431 \\
\hline 5690 & Other direct selling establishments & 45439 \\
\hline 5790 & Not specified retail trade & Part of 44, 45 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Transportation and Warehousing}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 6070 & A ir transportation & 481 \\
\hline 6080 & Rail transportation & 482 \\
\hline 6090 & Water transportation & 483 \\
\hline 6170 & Truck transportation & 484 \\
\hline 6180 & Bus service and urban transit & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 4851,4852 \\
& 4854,4855 \\
& 4859
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 6190 & Taxi and limousine service & 4853 \\
\hline 6270 & Pipeline transportation & 486 \\
\hline 6280 & Scenic and sightseeing transportation & 487 \\
\hline 6290 & Services incidental to transportation & 488 \\
\hline 6370 & Postal Service & 491 \\
\hline 6380 & Couriers and messengers & 492 \\
\hline 6390 & W arehousing and storage & 493 \\
\hline & Information & \\
\hline 6470 & **Newspaper publishers & 51111 \\
\hline 6480 & **Publishing, except newspapers and software & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 5111 \text { exc. } \\
& 51111
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 6490 & Software publishing & 5112 \\
\hline 6570 & Motion pictures and video industries & 5121 \\
\hline 6590 & Sound recording industries & 5122 \\
\hline 6670 & Radio and television broadcasting and cable & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 5151,5152, \\
& 5175
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline * 6675 & *** Internet publishing and broadcasting & New industry *5161 \\
\hline 6680 & Wired telecommunications carriers & *5171 \\
\hline 6690 & Other telecommunications services & \[
\begin{aligned}
& * 517 \text { exc. } \\
& 5171,5175
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline * 6692 & *** Internet service providers & New industry *5181 \\
\hline * 6695 & **** Data processing, hosting, and related services & *5182 \\
\hline 6770 & Libraries and archives & *51912 \\
\hline 6780 & Other information services & \[
\begin{aligned}
& * 5191 \text { exc. } \\
& 51912
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing Finance and Insurance}
6880 Savings institutions, including credit unions 52212, 52213
6890 Non-depository credit and related activities 5222,5223

6970 Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments
523, 525
6990 Insurance carriers and related activities 524

\section*{Real Estate and Rental and Leasing}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
7070 & Real estate & 531 \\
7080 & Automotive equipment rental and leasing & 5321 \\
7170 & Video tape and disk rental & 53223 \\
7180 & Other consumer goods rental & 53221,53222, \\
& & 53229,5323 \\
7190 & Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing & 5324,533
\end{tabular}

\section*{Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services}
7270 Legal services ..... 5411
7280 Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services ..... 5412
7290 Architectural, engineering, and related services ..... 5413
7370 Specialized design services ..... 5414
7380 Computer systems design and related services ..... 5415
7390 Management, scientific, and technical consulting services ..... 5416
7460 Scientific research and development services ..... 5417
7470 Advertising and related services ..... 5418
7480 Veterinary services7490 Other professional, scientific, and technical services
Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services
Management of companies and enterprises
Management of companies and enterprisesAdministrative and support and waste management services
7580 Employment services ..... 5613
7590 Business support services ..... 5614
7670 Travel arrangements and reservation services ..... 5615
7680 Investigation and security services ..... 5616
7690 ** Services to buildings and dwellings ..... 5617 exc.
(except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction)
7770Landscaping services56173
7780 Other administrative and other support services56173
7790 Waste management and remediation services ..... 562

\section*{Educational, Health and Social Services}

\section*{Educational Services}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
7860 & Elementary and secondary schools & 6111 \\
7870 & Colleges and universities, including junior colleges & 6112,6113 \\
7880 & Business, technical, and trade schools and training & 6114,6115 \\
7890 & Other schools, instruction, and educational services & 6116,6117 \\
& & \\
& Health Care and Social Assistance & 6211 \\
7970 & Offices of physicians & 6212 \\
7980 & Offices of dentists & 62131 \\
7990 & Offices of chiropractors & 62132 \\
8070 & Offices of optometrists & 6213 exc. \\
8080 & Offices of other health practitioners & 62131,62132 \\
& & 6214 \\
8090 & Outpatient care centers & 6216 \\
8170 & Home health care services & 6215,6219 \\
8180 & Other health care services & 622 \\
8190 & Hospitals & 6231 \\
8270 & Nursing care facilities & 6232,6233, \\
8290 & Residential care facilities, without nursing & 6239 \\
& & 6241 \\
8370 & Individual and family services & 6242 \\
8380 & Community food and housing, and emergency services & 6243 \\
8390 & Vocational rehabilitation services & 6244
\end{tabular}

Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services

\section*{Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation}

8560 Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries 711
\(8570 \quad\) Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions 712
8580 Bowling centers 71395
8590 Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries 713 exc
71395

\section*{Accommodation and Food Services}

8660 Traveler accommodation
8670 Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses
7211

8680 Restaurants and other food services
7212, 7213
868
Drinking places, alcoholic beverages

722 exc. 7224
7224

\section*{Other Services (Except Public Administration)}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 8770 & Automotive repair and maintenance & \[
8111 \text { exc. }
\]
\[
811192
\] \\
\hline 8780 & Car washes & 811192 \\
\hline 8790 & Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance & 8112 \\
\hline 8870 & Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance & 8113 \\
\hline 8880 & Personal and household goods repair and maintenance & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 8114 \text { exc. } \\
& 81143
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 8890 & Footwear and leather goods repair & 81143 \\
\hline 8970 & Barber shops & 812111 \\
\hline 8980 & Beauty salons & 812112 \\
\hline 8990 & Nail salons and other personal care services & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 812113, \\
& 81219
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 9070 & Drycleaning and laundry services & 8123 \\
\hline 9080 & Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories & 8122 \\
\hline 9090 & Other personal services & 8129 \\
\hline 9160 & Religious organizations & 8131 \\
\hline 9170 & Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 8132,8133, \\
& 8134
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 9180 & Labor unions & 81393 \\
\hline 9190 & Business, professional, political, and similar organizations & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 8139 \text { exc. } \\
& 81393
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 9290 & Private households & 814 \\
\hline & Public Administration & \\
\hline 9370 & Executive offices and legislative bodies & \[
\begin{aligned}
& 92111,92112, \\
& 92114, \mathrm{pt.} \\
& 92115
\end{aligned}
\] \\
\hline 9380 & Public finance activities & 92113 \\
\hline 9390 & Other general government and support & 92119 \\
\hline 9470 & Justice, public order, and safety activities & 922, pt. 92115 \\
\hline 9480 & Administration of human resource programs & 923 \\
\hline 9490 & Administration of environmental quality and housing programs & 924, 925 \\
\hline 9570 & Administration of economic programs and space research & 926, 927 \\
\hline 9590 & National security and international affairs & 928 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Armed Forces}

9890
Armed Forces

\footnotetext{
* Code changed from 2000 (In addition to adding of fourth digit)
* * Industry content changed from 2000, name may have changed
* * * New industry
* * * * Industry name changed, Content did not
}

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 157-158.

\section*{CODE}

\section*{DESCRIPTION}
1 Agriculture

7860-7890

42 Health care services, except hospitals

\section*{8190}

7970-8180,
8270, 8290

Social assistance
8370-8470
Arts, entertainment, and recreation
8560-8590
Accommodation
Food services and drinking places
8660, 8670

Repair and maintenance
8680, 8690

Personal and laundry services
8770-8890

Membership associations and organizations
8970-9090

Private households
9160-9190
Public administration
9290
Armed forces

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 155-156

\section*{CODE DESCRIPTION}

INDUSTRY CODE

1
2

3
4
5
6
7
8
9

11
12
13
14

Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting 0170-0290

Mining
Construction
Manufacturing
Wholesale and retail trade
Transportation and utilities
Information
Financial activities
Professional and business services
Educational and health services
Leisure and hospitality
Other services
Public administration
Armed Forces
0370-0490
0770
1070-3990
4070-5790
6070-6390,
0570-0690
6470-6780
6870-7190
7270-7790
7860-8470

Armed Forces

8560-8690
8770-9290
8770-92900
9890

\section*{ATTACHMENT 10}

\section*{OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION}
(Beginning January 2003)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see page B-15). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by an asterisk (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item PEIOOCC, and are located in positions 91-94 of the Persons Record.
```

2002
2000
CENSUS SOC
CODE DESCRIPTION
CODE

```

\section*{Management Occupations}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
0010 & Chief executives & \(11-1011\) \\
0020 & General and operations managers & \(11-1021\) \\
0040 & Advertising and promotions managers & \(11-2011\) \\
0050 & Marketing and sales managers & \(11-2020\) \\
0060 & Public relations managers & \(11-2031\) \\
0100 & Administrative services managers & \(11-3011\) \\
0110 & Computer and information systems managers & \(11-3021\) \\
0120 & Financial managers & \(11-3031\) \\
0130 & Human resources managers & \(11-3040\) \\
0140 & Industrial production managers & \(11-3051\) \\
0150 & Purchasing managers & \(11-3061\) \\
0160 & Transportation, storage, and distribution managers & \(11-3071\) \\
0200 & Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers & \(11-9011\) \\
0210 & Farmers and ranchers & \(11-9012\) \\
0220 & Construction managers & \(11-9021\) \\
0230 & Education administrators & \(11-9030\) \\
0300 & Engineering managers & \(11-9041\) \\
0310 & Food service managers & \(11-9051\) \\
0320 & Funeral directors & \(11-9061\) \\
0330 & Gaming managers & \(11-9071\) \\
0340 & Lodging managers & \(11-9081\) \\
0350 & Medical and health services managers & \(11-9111\) \\
0360 & Natural sciences managers & \(11-9121\) \\
0410 & Property, real estate, and community association managers & \(11-9141\) \\
0420 & Social and community service managers & \(11-9151\) \\
0430 & Managers, all other & \(11-9199\)
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{2002} & 2000 \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CENSUS} & SOC \\
\hline CODE & DESCRIPTION & CODE \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Business and Financial Operations Occupations} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Business Operations Specialists} \\
\hline 0500 & Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes & 13-1011 \\
\hline 0510 & Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products & 13-1021 \\
\hline 0520 & Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products & 13-1022 \\
\hline 0530 & Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products & 13-1023 \\
\hline 0540 & Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators & 13-1030 \\
\hline 0560 & Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation & 13-1041 \\
\hline 0600 & Cost estimators & 13-1051 \\
\hline 0620 & Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists & 13-1070 \\
\hline 0700 & Logisticians & 13-1081 \\
\hline 0710 & Management analysts & 13-1111 \\
\hline 0720 & Meeting and convention planners & 13-1121 \\
\hline 0730 & Other business operations specialists & 13-11XX \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Financial Specialists}
\begin{tabular}{llr}
0800 & Accountants and auditors & \(13-2011\) \\
0810 & Appraisers and assessors of real estate & \(13-2021\) \\
0820 & Budget analysts & \(13-2031\) \\
0830 & Credit analysts & \(13-2041\) \\
0840 & Financial analysts & \(13-2051\) \\
0850 & Personal financial advisors & \(13-2052\) \\
0860 & Insurance underwriters & \(13-2053\) \\
0900 & Financial examiners & \(13-2061\) \\
0910 & Loan counselors and officers & \(13-2070\) \\
0930 & Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents & \(13-2081\) \\
0940 & Tax prepares & \(13-2082\) \\
0950 & Financial specialists, all other & \(13-2099\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Computer and Mathematical Occupations}

Computer scientists and systems analysts
Computer programmers
Computer software engineers
Computer support specialists
Database administrators
Network and computer systems administrators
Network systems and data communications analysts
Actuaries
Mathematicians
Operations research analysts
15-10XX
15-1021
15-1030
15-1041
15-1061
15-1071
15-1081
15-2011

Statisticians 15-2021

Miscellaneous mathematical science occupations
\begin{tabular}{lll}
\(\mathbf{2 0 0 2}\) & & \(\mathbf{2 0 0 0}\) \\
CENSUS & SOC \\
CODE & DESCRIPTION & CODE \\
& & \\
& Architecture and Engineering Occupations & \\
& & \\
1300 & Architects, except naval & \(17-1010\) \\
1310 & Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists & \(17-1020\) \\
1320 & Aerospace engineers & \(17-2011\) \\
1330 & Agricultural engineers & \(17-2021\) \\
1340 & Biomedical engineers & \(17-2031\) \\
1350 & Chemical engineers & \(17-2041\) \\
1360 & Civil engineers & \(17-2051\) \\
1400 & Computer hardware engineers & \(17-2061\) \\
1410 & Electrical and electronic engineers & \(17-2070\) \\
1420 & Environmental engineers & \(17-2081\) \\
1430 & Industrial engineers, including health and safety & \(17-2110\) \\
1440 & Marine engineers and naval architects & \(17-2121\) \\
1450 & Materials engineers & \(17-2131\) \\
1460 & Mechanical engineers & \(17-2141\) \\
1500 & Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers & \(17-2151\) \\
1510 & Nuclear engineers & \(17-2161\) \\
1520 & Petroleum engineers & \(17-2171\) \\
1530 & Engineers, all other & \(17-2199\) \\
1540 & Drafters & \(17-3010\) \\
1550 & Engineering technicians, except drafters & \(17-3020\) \\
1560 & Surveying and mapping technicians & \(17-3031\)
\end{tabular}

1310 Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists 17-1020
1320 Aerospace engineers 17-2011
1330 Agricultural engineers 17-2021
1340 Biomedical engineers 17-2031
1350 Chemical engineers 17-2041
1360 Civil engineers 17-2051
1400 Computer hardware engineers 17-2061
1410 Electrical and electronic engineers 17-2070
1420 Environmental engineers 17-2081
1430 Industrial engineers, including health and safety 17-2110
1440 Marine engineers and naval architects 17-2121
1450 Materials engineers 17-2131
1460 Mechanical engineers 17-2141
1500 Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers 17-2151
1510 Nuclear engineers 17-2161
1520 Petroleum engineers 17-2171
1530 Engineers, all other 17-2199
1540 Drafters 17-3010
1550 Engineering technicians, except drafters 17-3020
1560 Surveying and mapping technicians 17-3031

\section*{Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations}

1600 Agricultural and food scientists 19-1010
1610 Biological scientists 19-1020
1640 Conservation scientists and foresters \(\quad\) 19-1030
1650 Medical scientists 19-1040
1700 Astronomers and physicists 19-2010
1710 Atmospheric and space scientists 19-2021
1720 Chemists and materials scientists 19-2030
1740 Environmental scientists and geoscientists 19-2040
1760 Physical scientists, all other 19-2099
1800 Economists 19-3011
1810 Market and survey researchers 19-3020
1820 Psychologists 19-3030
1830 Sociologists 19-3041
1840 Urban and regional planners 19-3051
1860 Miscellaneous social scientists and related workers 19-3090
1900 Agricultural and food science technicians 19-4011
1910 Biological technicians 19-4021
1920 Chemical technicians 19-4031
1930 Geological and petroleum technicians 19-4041
1940 Nuclear technicians 19-4051
1960 Other life, physical, and social science technicians 19-40XX
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{2002} & 2000 \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CENSUS} & SOC \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{CODE} & DESCRIPTION & CODE \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Community and Social Services Occupations} \\
\hline 2000 & Counselors & 21-1010 \\
\hline 2010 & Social workers & 21-1020 \\
\hline 2020 & Miscellaneous community and social service specialists & 21-1090 \\
\hline 2040 & Clergy & 21-2011 \\
\hline 2050 & Directors, religious activities and education & 21-2021 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2060} & Religious workers, all other & 21-2099 \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Legal Occupations} \\
\hline 2100 & Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers & 23-1011 \\
\hline 2140 & Paralegals and legal assistants & 23-2011 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2150} & Miscellaneous legal support workers & 23-2090 \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Education, Training, and Library Occupations} \\
\hline 2200 & Postsecondary teachers & 25-1000 \\
\hline 2300 & Preschool and kindergarten teachers & 25-2010 \\
\hline 2310 & Elementary and middle school teachers & 25-2020 \\
\hline 2320 & Secondary school teachers & 25-2030 \\
\hline 2330 & Special education teachers & 25-2040 \\
\hline 2340 & Other teachers and instructors & 25-3000 \\
\hline 2400 & Archivists, curators, and museum technicians & 25-4010 \\
\hline 2430 & Librarians & 25-4021 \\
\hline 2440 & Library technicians & 25-4031 \\
\hline 2540 & Teacher assistants & 25-9041 \\
\hline 2550 & Other education, training, and library workers & 25-90XX \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Community and Social Services Occupations}

Directors, religious activities and education 21-2021
2060 Religious workers, all other

\section*{Legal Occupations}

\section*{Education, Training, and Library Occupations}Preschool and kindergarten teachers25-201025-2030
2330Other teachers and instructors25-3000Librarians25-4021Teacher assistant25-90XX
Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media OccupationsWriters and authorsMiscellaneous media and communication workersBroadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators

Artists and related workers
Actors
Producers and directors
Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers
Dancers and choreographers
Musicians, singers, and related workers
Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other
Announcers
News analysts, reporters and correspondents
Public relations specialists
Editors

2860 Miscellaneous media and communication workers
2900 Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators

27-1010
27-1020
27-2011
27-2012
27-2020
27-2030
27-2040
27-2099

27-3031
27-3041

27-3090

27-4010
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{} & \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
\begin{aligned}
& 2000 \\
& \text { SOC }
\end{aligned}
\]} \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CENSUS} & \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CODE DESCRIPTION} & CODE \\
\hline 2910 & Photographers & 27-4021 \\
\hline 2920 & Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors & 27-4030 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{2960} & Media and communication equipment workers, all other & 27-4099 \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations} \\
\hline 3000 & Chiropractors & 29-1011 \\
\hline 3010 & Dentists & 29-1020 \\
\hline 3030 & Dietitians and nutritionists & 29-1031 \\
\hline 3040 & Optometrists & 29-1041 \\
\hline 3050 & Pharmacists & 29-1051 \\
\hline 3060 & Physicians and surgeons & 29-1060 \\
\hline 3110 & Physician assistants & 29-1071 \\
\hline 3120 & Podiatrists & 29-1081 \\
\hline 3130 & Registered nurses & 29-1111 \\
\hline 3140 & Audiologists & 29-1121 \\
\hline 3150 & Occupational therapists & 29-1122 \\
\hline 3160 & Physical therapists & 29-1123 \\
\hline 3200 & Radiation therapists & 29-1124 \\
\hline 3210 & Recreational therapists & 29-1125 \\
\hline 3220 & Respiratory therapists & 29-1126 \\
\hline 3230 & Speech-language pathologists & 29-1127 \\
\hline 3240 & Therapists, all other & 29-1129 \\
\hline 3250 & Veterinarians & 29-1131 \\
\hline 3260 & Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other & 29-1199 \\
\hline 3300 & Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians & 29-2010 \\
\hline 3310 & Dental hygienists & 29-2021 \\
\hline 3320 & Diagnostic related technologists and technicians & 29-2030 \\
\hline 3400 & Emergency medical technicians and paramedics & 29-2041 \\
\hline 3410 & Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians & 29-2050 \\
\hline 3500 & Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses & 29-2061 \\
\hline 3510 & Medical records and health information technicians & 29-2071 \\
\hline 3520 & Opticians, dispensing & 29-2081 \\
\hline 3530 & Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians & 29-2090 \\
\hline 3540 & Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations & 29-9000 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
3000 Chiropractors29-1020Optometrists29-1041Physicians and surgeons29-1060
\(3110 \quad\) Physician assistants29-1081
3130 Registered nurses29-1121
3150 Occupational therapists29-1123
3200 Radiation therapists29-1125
3220 Respiratory therapists29-1127
3240 Therapists, all other29-1131
3260 Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other29-2010
3310 Dental hygienists29-2030
3400 Emergency medical technicians and paramedics29-2050
3500 Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses29-2071
3530 Miscell29-2090
3540
Healthcare Support Occupations3640 Dental assistantsMedical assistants and other healthcare support occupations
31-1010
Occupational therapist assistants and aides ..... 31-2010
Physical therapist assistants and aides ..... 31-2020

31-90913650

31-9011

31-909X
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 2002 & & 2000 \\
\hline CENS & & SOC \\
\hline CODE & DESCRIPTION & CODE \\
\hline & Protective Service Occupations & \\
\hline 3700 & First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers & 33-1011 \\
\hline 3710 & First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives & 33-1012 \\
\hline 3720 & First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers & 33-1021 \\
\hline 3730 & Supervisors, protective service workers, all other & 33-1099 \\
\hline 3740 & Fire fighters & 33-2011 \\
\hline 3750 & Fire inspectors & 33-2020 \\
\hline 3800 & Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers & 33-3010 \\
\hline 3820 & Detectives and criminal investigators & 33-3021 \\
\hline 3830 & Fish and game wardens & 33-3031 \\
\hline 3840 & Parking enforcement workers & 33-3041 \\
\hline 3850 & Police and sheriff's patrol officers & 33-3051 \\
\hline 3860 & Transit and railroad police & 33-3052 \\
\hline 3900 & Animal control workers & 33-9011 \\
\hline 3910 & Private detectives and investigators & 33-9021 \\
\hline 3920 & Security guards and gaming surveillance officers & 33-9030 \\
\hline 3940 & Crossing guards & 33-9091 \\
\hline 3950 & Lifeguards and other protective service workers & 33-909X \\
\hline & Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations & \\
\hline 4000 & Chefs and head cooks & 35-1011 \\
\hline 4010 & First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers & 35-1012 \\
\hline 4020 & Cooks & 35-2010 \\
\hline 4030 & Food preparation workers & 35-2021 \\
\hline 4040 & Bartenders & 35-3011 \\
\hline 4050 & Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food & 35-3021 \\
\hline 4060 & Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop & 35-3022 \\
\hline 4110 & Waiters and waitresses & 35-3031 \\
\hline 4120 & Food servers, nonrestaurant & 35-3041 \\
\hline 4130 & Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers & 35-9011 \\
\hline 4140 & Dishwashers & 35-9021 \\
\hline 4150 & Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop & 35-9031 \\
\hline 4160 & Food preparation and serving related workers, all other & 35-9099 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations}

First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers
First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers
Janitors and building cleaners
31-201X
Maids and housekeeping cleaners
37-2012
Pest control workers 37-2021
Grounds maintenance workers
37-3010
\begin{tabular}{lll}
\(\mathbf{2 0 0 2}\) & & \(\mathbf{2 0 0 0}\) \\
CENSUS & SOC \\
CODE & & CESCRIPTION \\
& & \\
& Personal Care and Service Occupations & \\
& & \\
4300 & First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers & \(39-1010\) \\
4320 & First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers & \(39-1021\) \\
4340 & Animal trainers & \(39-2011\) \\
4350 & Nonfarm animal caretakers & \(39-2021\) \\
4400 & Gaming services workers & \(39-3010\) \\
4410 & Motion picture projectionists & \(39-3021\) \\
4420 & Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers & \(39-3031\) \\
4430 & Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers & \(39-3090\) \\
4460 & Funeral service workers & \(39-4000\) \\
4500 & Barbers & \(39-5011\) \\
4510 & Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists & \(39-5012\) \\
4520 & Miscellaneous personal appearance workers & \(39-5090\) \\
4530 & Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges & \(39-6010\) \\
4540 & Tour and travel guides & \(39-6020\) \\
4550 & Transportation attendants & \(39-6030\) \\
4600 & Child care workers & \(39-9011\) \\
4610 & Personal and home care aides & \(39-9021\) \\
4620 & Recreation and fitness workers & \(39-9030\) \\
4640 & Residential advisors & \(39-9041\) \\
4650 & Personal care and service workers, all other & \(39-9099\)
\end{tabular}

4320 First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers 39-1021
4340 Animal trainers 39-2011
4350 Nonfarm animal caretakers 39-2021
4400 Gaming services workers 39-3010
4410 Motion picture projectionists 39-3021
4420 Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers 39-3031
4430 Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers 39-3090
4460 Funeral service workers 39-4000
4500 Barbers 39-5011
4510 Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists 39-5012
4520 Miscellaneous personal appearance workers 39-5090
4530 Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges 39-6010
4540 Tour and travel guides 39-6020
4550 Transportation attendants 39-6030
4600 Child care workers 39-9011
4610 Personal and home care aides 39-9021
4620 Recreation and fitness workers 39-9030

Personal care and service workers, all other

\section*{Sales and Related Occupations}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
4700 & First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers & \(41-1011\) \\
4710 & First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers & \(41-1012\) \\
4720 & Cashiers & \(41-2010\) \\
4740 & Counter and rental clerks & \(41-2021\) \\
4750 & Parts salespersons & \(41-2022\) \\
4760 & Retail salespersons & \(41-2031\) \\
4800 & Advertising sales agents & \(41-3011\) \\
4810 & Insurance sales agents & \(41-3021\) \\
4820 & Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents & \(41-3031\) \\
4830 & Travel agents & \(41-3041\) \\
4840 & Sales representatives, services, all other & \(41-3099\) \\
4850 & Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing & \(41-4010\) \\
4900 & Models, demonstrators, and product promoters & \(41-9010\) \\
4920 & Real estate brokers and sales agents & \(41-9020\) \\
4930 & Sales engineers & \(41-9031\) \\
4940 & Telemarketers & \(41-9041\) \\
4950 & Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers & \(41-9091\) \\
4960 & Sales and related workers, all other & \(41-9099\)
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{2002} & 2000 \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{CENSUS} & SOC \\
\hline CODE & DESCRIPTION & CODE \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Office and Administrative Support Occupations} \\
\hline 5000 & First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers & 43-1011 \\
\hline 5010 & Switchboard operators, including answering service & 43-2011 \\
\hline 5020 & Telephone operators & 43-2021 \\
\hline 5030 & Communications equipment operators, all other & 43-2099 \\
\hline 5100 & Bill and account collectors & 43-3011 \\
\hline 5110 & Billing and posting clerks and machine operators & 43-3021 \\
\hline 5120 & Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks & 43-3031 \\
\hline 5130 & Gaming cage workers & 43-3041 \\
\hline 5140 & Payroll and timekeeping clerks & 43-3051 \\
\hline 5150 & Procurement clerks & 43-3061 \\
\hline 5160 & Tellers & 43-3071 \\
\hline 5200 & Brokerage clerks & 43-4011 \\
\hline 5210 & Correspondence clerks & 43-4021 \\
\hline 5220 & Court, municipal, and license clerks & 43-4031 \\
\hline 5230 & Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks & 43-4041 \\
\hline 5240 & Customer service representatives & 43-4051 \\
\hline 5250 & Eligibility interviewers, government programs & 43-4061 \\
\hline 5260 & File Clerks & 43-4071 \\
\hline 5300 & Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks & 43-4081 \\
\hline 5310 & Interviewers, except eligibility and loan & 43-4111 \\
\hline 5320 & Library assistants, clerical & 43-4121 \\
\hline 5330 & Loan interviewers and clerks & 43-4131 \\
\hline 5340 & New accounts clerks & 43-4141 \\
\hline 5350 & Order clerks & 43-4151 \\
\hline 5360 & Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping & 43-4161 \\
\hline 5400 & Receptionists and information clerks & 43-4171 \\
\hline 5410 & Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks & 43-4181 \\
\hline 5420 & Information and record clerks, all other & 43-4199 \\
\hline 5500 & Cargo and freight agents & 43-5011 \\
\hline 5510 & Couriers and messengers & 43-5021 \\
\hline 5520 & Dispatchers & 43-5030 \\
\hline 5530 & Meter readers, utilities & 43-5041 \\
\hline 5540 & Postal service clerks & 43-5051 \\
\hline 5550 & Postal service mail carriers & 43-5052 \\
\hline 5560 & Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators & 43-5053 \\
\hline 5600 & Production, planning, and expediting clerks & 43-5061 \\
\hline 5610 & Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks & 43-5071 \\
\hline 5620 & Stock clerks and order fillers & 43-5081 \\
\hline 5630 & Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping & 43-5111 \\
\hline 5700 & Secretaries and administrative assistants & 43-6010 \\
\hline 5800 & Computer operators & 43-9011 \\
\hline 5810 & Data entry keyers & 43-9021 \\
\hline 5820 & Word processors and typists & 43-9022 \\
\hline 5830 & Desktop publishers & 43-9031 \\
\hline 5840 & Insurance claims and policy processing clerks & 43-9041 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
\(\mathbf{2 0 0 2}\) & & \(\mathbf{2 0 0 0}\) \\
CENSUS & SOC \\
CODE & & DESCRIPTION \\
& & CODE \\
5850 & Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service & \(43-9051\) \\
5860 & Office clerks, general & \(43-9061\) \\
5900 & Office machine operators, except computer & \(43-9071\) \\
5910 & Proofreaders and copy markers & \(43-9081\) \\
5920 & Statistical assistants & \(43-9111\) \\
5930 & Office and administrative support workers, all other & \(43-9199\) \\
& & \\
& Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations & \(45-1010\) \\
& & \(45-2011\) \\
6000 & First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers & \(45-2021\) \\
6010 & Agricultural inspectors & \(45-2041\) \\
6020 & Animal breeders & \(45-2090\) \\
6040 & Graders and sorters, agricultural products & \(45-3011\) \\
6050 & Miscellaneous agricultural workers & \(45-3021\) \\
6100 & Fishers and related fishing workers & \(45-4011\) \\
6110 & Hunters and trappers & \(45-4020\) \\
6120 & Forest and conservation workers &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Construction Trades}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
6200 & First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers & \(47-1011\) \\
6210 & Boilermakers & \(47-2011\) \\
6220 & Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons & \(47-2020\) \\
6230 & Carpenters & \(47-2031\) \\
6240 & Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers & \(47-2040\) \\
6250 & Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers & \(47-2050\) \\
6260 & Construction laborers & \(47-2061\) \\
6300 & Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators & \(47-2071\) \\
6310 & Pile-driver operators & \(47-2072\) \\
6320 & Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators & \(47-2073\) \\
6330 & Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers & \(47-2080\) \\
6350 & Electricians & \(47-2111\) \\
6360 & Glaziers & \(47-2121\) \\
6400 & Insulation workers & \(47-2130\) \\
6420 & Painters, construction and maintenance & \(47-2141\) \\
6430 & Paperhangers & \(47-2142\) \\
6440 & Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters & \(47-2150\) \\
6460 & Plasterers and stucco masons & \(47-2161\) \\
6500 & Reinforcing iron and rebar workers & \(47-2171\) \\
6510 & Roofers & \(47-2181\) \\
6520 & Sheet metal workers & \(47-2211\) \\
6530 & Structural iron and steel workers & \(47-2221\) \\
6600 & Helpers, construction trades & \(47-3010\) \\
6660 & Construction and building inspectors & \(47-4011\) \\
6700 & Elevator installers and repairers & \(47-4021\) \\
6710 & Fence erectors & \(47-4031\)
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
\(\mathbf{2 0 0 2}\) & & \(\mathbf{2 0 0 0}\) \\
CENSUS & SOC \\
CODE & \multicolumn{1}{c}{ DESCRIPTION } & CODE \\
& & \\
6720 & Hazardous materials removal workers & \(47-4041\) \\
6730 & Highway maintenance workers & \(47-4051\) \\
6740 & Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators & \(47-4061\) \\
6750 & Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners & \(47-4071\) \\
6760 & Miscellaneous construction and related workers & \(47-4090\) \\
& & \\
& Extraction Workers & \(47-5010\) \\
& & \(47-5021\) \\
6800 & Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining & \(47-5031\) \\
6820 & Earth drillers, except oil and gas & \(47-5040\) \\
6830 & Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters & \(47-5061\) \\
6840 & Mining machine operators & \(47-5071\) \\
6910 & Roof bolters, mining & \(47-5081\) \\
6920 & Roustabouts, oil and gas & \(47-50 X X\) \\
6930 & Helpers--extraction workers & \\
6940 & Other extraction workers &
\end{tabular}

\section*{Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
7000 & First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers & \(49-1011\) \\
7010 & Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers & \(49-2011\) \\
7020 & Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers & \(49-2020\) \\
7030 & Avionics technicians & \(49-2091\) \\
7040 & Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers & \(49-2092\) \\
7050 & Electrical and electronics installers and repairers, transportation equipment & \(49-2093\) \\
7100 & Electrical and electronics repairers, industrial and utility & \(49-209 \mathrm{X}\) \\
7110 & Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles & \(49-2096\) \\
7120 & Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers & \(49-2097\) \\
7130 & Security and fire alarm systems installers & \(49-2098\) \\
7140 & Aircraft mechanics and service technicians & \(49-3011\) \\
7150 & Automotive body and related repairers & \(49-3021\) \\
7160 & Automotive glass installers and repairers & \(49-3022\) \\
7200 & Automotive service technicians and mechanics & \(49-3023\) \\
7210 & Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists & \(49-3031\) \\
7220 & Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics & \(49-3040\) \\
7240 & Small engine mechanics & \(49-3050\) \\
7260 & Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers & \(49-3090\) \\
7300 & Control and valve installers and repairers & \(49-9010\) \\
7310 & Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers & \(49-9021\) \\
7320 & Home appliance repairers & \(49-9031\) \\
7330 & Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics & \(49-904 X\) \\
7340 & Maintenance and repair workers, general & \(49-9042\) \\
7350 & Maintenance workers, machinery & \(49-9043\) \\
7360 & Millwrights & \(49-9044\) \\
7410 & Electrical power-line installers and repairers & \(49-9051\) \\
7420 & Telecommunications line installers and repairers & \(49-9052\) \\
7430 & Precision instrument and equipment repairers & \(49-9060\)
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
7510 & Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers & \(49-9091\) \\
7520 & Commercial divers & \(49-9092\) \\
7540 & Locksmiths and safe repairers & \(49-9094\) \\
7550 & Manufactured building and mobile home installers & \(49-9095\) \\
7560 & Riggers & \(49-9096\) \\
7600 & Signal and track switch repairers & \(49-9097\) \\
7610 & Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers & \(49-9098\) \\
7620 & Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers & \(49-909 \mathrm{X}\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{Production Occupations}
\(7700 \quad\) First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers 51-1011
7710 Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers 51-2011
7720 Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers 51-2020
7730 Engine and other machine assemblers 51-2031
7740 Structural metal fabricators and fitters \(\quad\) 51-2041
7750 Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators 51-2090
7800 Bakers 51-3011
7810 Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers 51-3020
7830 Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders 51-3091
7840 Food batchmakers 51-3092
7850 Food cooking machine operators and tenders 51-3093
7900 Computer control programmers and operators 51-4010
7920 Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4021
7930 Forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4022
7940 Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4023
7950 Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4031
7960 Drilling and boring machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic \(\quad\) 1-4032
8000 Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic

51-4033
8010 Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4034
8020 Milling and planing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4035
Machinists
51-4041

Model makers and patternmakers, metal and plastic 51-4060
8100 Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4070
8120 Multiple machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic 51-4081
8130
8140
8150
8160
8200
8210
8220
8230
8240
Tool and die makers
51-4111
Welding, soldering, and brazing workers
51-4120
Heat treating equipment setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
51-4191
Lay-out workers, metal and plastic
51-4192
Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic
51-4193
Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners
51-4194
Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other
51-4199
Bookbinders and bindery workers
51-5010

8250
Job printers
51-5021
Prepress technicians and workers
51-5022
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline 2002 & & 2000 \\
\hline CENS & & SOC \\
\hline CODE & DESCRIPTION & CODE \\
\hline 8260 & Printing machine operators & 51-5023 \\
\hline 8300 & Laundry and dry-cleaning workers & 51-6011 \\
\hline 8310 & Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials & 51-6021 \\
\hline 8320 & Sewing machine operators & 51-6031 \\
\hline 8330 & Shoe and leather workers and repairers & 51-6041 \\
\hline 8340 & Shoe machine operators and tenders & 51-6042 \\
\hline 8350 & Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers & 51-6050 \\
\hline 8360 & Textile bleaching and dyeing machine operators and tenders & 51-6061 \\
\hline 8400 & Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders & 51-6062 \\
\hline 8410 & Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders & 51-6063 \\
\hline 8420 & Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators, and tenders & 51-6064 \\
\hline 8430 & Extruding and forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, synthetic and glass fibers & 51-6091 \\
\hline 8440 & Fabric and apparel patternmakers & 51-6092 \\
\hline 8450 & Upholsterers & 51-6093 \\
\hline 8460 & Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, all other & 51-6099 \\
\hline 8500 & Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters & 51-7011 \\
\hline 8510 & Furniture finishers & 51-7021 \\
\hline 8520 & Model makers and patternmakers, wood & 51-7030 \\
\hline 8530 & Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood & 51-7041 \\
\hline 8540 & W oodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing & 51-7042 \\
\hline 8550 & Woodworkers, all other & 51-7099 \\
\hline 8600 & Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers & 51-8010 \\
\hline 8610 & Stationary engineers and boiler operators & 51-8021 \\
\hline 8620 & Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators & 51-8031 \\
\hline 8630 & Miscellaneous plant and system operators & 51-8090 \\
\hline 8640 & Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders & 51-9010 \\
\hline 8650 & Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers & 51-9020 \\
\hline 8710 & Cutting workers & 51-9030 \\
\hline 8720 & Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders & 51-9041 \\
\hline 8730 & Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders & 51-9051 \\
\hline 8740 & Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers & 51-9061 \\
\hline 8750 & Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers & 51-9071 \\
\hline 8760 & Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians & 51-9080 \\
\hline 8800 & Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders & 51-9111 \\
\hline 8810 & Painting workers & 51-9120 \\
\hline 8830 & Photographic process workers and processing machine operators & 51-9130 \\
\hline 8840 & Semiconductor processors & 51-9141 \\
\hline 8850 & Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders & 51-9191 \\
\hline 8860 & Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders & 51-9192 \\
\hline 8900 & Cooling and freezing equipment operators and tenders & 51-9193 \\
\hline 8910 & Etchers and engravers & 51-9194 \\
\hline 8920 & Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic & 51-9195 \\
\hline 8930 & Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders & 51-9196 \\
\hline 8940 & Tire builders & 51-9197 \\
\hline 8950 & Helpers--production workers & 51-9198 \\
\hline 8960 & Production workers, all other & 51-9199 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lll}
\(\mathbf{2 0 0 2}\) & & 2000 \\
CENSUS & SESCRIPTION & SOC \\
CODE & & CODE \\
& & \\
& Transportation and Material Moving Occupations & \\
& & \(53-1000\) \\
9000 & Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers & \(53-2010\) \\
9030 & Aircraft pilots and flight engineers & \(53-2020\) \\
9040 & Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists & \(53-3011\) \\
9110 & Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians & \(53-3020\) \\
9120 & Bus drivers & \(53-3030\) \\
9130 & Driver/sales workers and truck drivers & \(53-3041\) \\
9140 & Taxi drivers and chauffeurs & \(53-3099\) \\
9150 & Motor vehicle operators, all other & \(53-4010\) \\
9200 & Locomotive engineers and operators & \(53-4021\) \\
9230 & Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators & \(53-4031\) \\
9240 & Railroad conductors and yardmasters & \(53-30 X X\) \\
9260 & Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers & \(53-5011\) \\
9300 & Sailors and marine oilers & \(53-5020\) \\
9310 & Ship and boat captains and operators & \(53-5031\) \\
9330 & Ship engineers & \(53-6011\) \\
9340 & Bridge and lock tenders & \(53-6021\) \\
9350 & Parking lot attendants & \(53-6031\) \\
9360 & Service station attendants & \(53-6051\) \\
9410 & Transportation inspectors & \(53-60 X X\) \\
9420 & Other transportation workers & \(53-7011\) \\
9500 & Conveyor operators and tenders & \(53-7021\) \\
9510 & Crane and tower operators & \(53-7030\) \\
9520 & Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators & \(53-7041\) \\
9560 & Hoist and winch operators & \(53-7051\) \\
9600 & Industrial truck and tractor operators & \(53-7061\) \\
9610 & Cleaners of vehicles and equipment & \(53-7062\) \\
9620 & Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand & \(53-7063\) \\
9630 & Machine feeders and offbearers & \(53-7064\) \\
9640 & Packers and packagers, hand & \(53-7070\) \\
9650 & Pumping station operators & \(53-7081\) \\
9720 & Refuse and recyclable material collectors & \(53-7111\) \\
9730 & Shuttle car operators & \(53-7121\) \\
9740 & Tank car, truck, and ship loaders & 53 \\
9750 & Material moving workers, all other & 5
\end{tabular}

\section*{Armed Forces}
*9840 Armed Forces
* Code change from 2000

\section*{Detailed Occupation Recodes \\ (01-23)}

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

\section*{CODE CODE DESCRIPTION}
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
Management occupations & \(0010-0430\) \\
Business and financial operations occupations & \(0500-0950\) \\
Computer and mathematical science occupations & \(1000-1240\) \\
Architecture and engineering occupations & \(1300-1560\) \\
Life, physical, and social science occupations & \(1600-1960\) \\
Community and social service occupation & \(2000-2060\) \\
Legal occupations & \(2100-2150\) \\
Education, training, and library occupations & \(2200-2550\) \\
Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations & \(2600-2960\) \\
Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations & \(3000-3540\) \\
Healthcare support occupations & \(3600-3650\) \\
Protective service occupations & \(3700-3950\) \\
Food preparation and serving related occupations & \(4000-4160\) \\
Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations & \(4200-4250\) \\
Personal care and service occupations & \(4300-4650\) \\
Sales and related occupations & \(4700-4960\) \\
Office and administrative support occupations & \(5000-5930\) \\
Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations & \(6000-6130\) \\
Construction and extraction occupations & \(6200-6940\) \\
Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations & \(7000-7620\) \\
Production occupations & \(7700-8960\) \\
Transportation and material moving occupations & \(9000-9750\) \\
Armed Forces & 9840
\end{tabular}

These codes correspond to Items PRMJOCC1 and PRMJOCC2 located in positions 486-489 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months except March. In March, these codes correspond to Item A-MJOCC and are located in positions 159-160.

Management, business, and financial occupations
OCCUPATION CODE
- 0 - \(0010-0950\)

Professional and related occupations
Service occupations
Sales and related occupations
Office and administrative support occupations
Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
Construction and extraction occupations
Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
Production occupations
Transportation and material moving occupations
Armed Forces

0010-0950
1000-3540
3600-4650
4700-4960
5000-5930
6000-6130
6200-6940
7000-7620
7700-8960
9000-9750
9840

\section*{ATTACHMENT 11}

\section*{Specific Metropolitan Identifiers \\ (Geographic Attachment for CPS Public Use File Documentation Beginning August 2005)}

List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes

List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

List 3. Individual Principal Cities

List 4. FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the June 30, 2003 OMB definitions.

\section*{LIST 1: FIPS METROPOLITAN AREA (CBSA) CODES}

Unless otherwise noted, Metropolitan Areas are defined using June 30, 2003 OMB definitions. In the New England states, the New England City and Town Area definitions are used to define Metropolitan Areas rather than the county based definitions.

\section*{FIPS}

Code

10500
10580
10740
10900
11020
11100
11300
11340
11460
11500
11540
11700
12020

12100
12260
12420
12540
12580
12940
13140
13380
13460
13740
13780
13820
14020
14060
14260
14500
14540
14740
15180
15380
15940

\section*{Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE}

Albany, GA (Baker, Terrell, and Worth Counties not in sample)
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY
Albuquerque, NM
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ
Altoona, PA
Amarillo, TX (Armstrong and Carson Counties not in sample)
Anderson, IN
Anderson, SC
Ann Arbor, MI
Anniston-Oxford, AL
Appleton, WI
Asheville, NC (Haywood and Madison Counties not in sample)
Athens-Clarke County, GA (Oglethorpe County not in sample)
Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA (Haralson, Heard, Jasper, Meriwether and Spalding Counties not in sample)
Atlantic City, NJ
Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC
Austin-Round Rock, TX
Bakersfield, CA
Baltimore-Towson, MD
Baton Rouge, LA
Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX
Bellingham, WA
Bend, OR
Billings, MT (Carbon County not in sample)
Binghamton, NY
Birmingham-Hoover, AL
Bloomington, IN (Owen County not in sample)
Bloomington-Normal IL
Boise City-Nampa, ID (Owyhee County not in sample)
Boulder, CO
Bowling Green, KY
Bremerton-Silverdale, WA
Brownsville-Harlingen, TX
Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY
Canton-Massillon, OH

Code
15980
16300
16580
16620
16700
16740
16860
16980
17020
17140
17460
17660
17820
17860
17900
17980
18140
18580
19100
19340
19380
19460
19500
19660
19740
19780
19820
20100
20260
20500
20740
20940
21340
21500
21660
21780
22020
22140

\section*{Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE}

Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL
Cedar Rapids, IA (Benton and Jones Counties not in sample)
Champaign-Urbana, IL (Ford County not in sample)
Charleston, WV (Clay County not in sample)
Charleston-North Charleston, SC
Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC (Anson County, NC not in sample)
Chattanooga, TN-GA
Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI (DeKalb, IL; Jasper, IN; and Kenosha, WI Counties not in sample)
Chico, CA
Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN (Franklin County, IN not in sample;
Dearborn and Ohio Counties, IN not identified)
Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH
Coeur d'Alene, ID
Colorado Springs, CO
Columbia, MO (Howard County not in sample)
Columbia, SC
Columbus, GA-AL (Harris County, GA and Russell County, Alabama not in sample)
Columbus, OH (Morrow County not in sample)
Corpus Christi, TX
Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX (Delta and Hunt Counties not in sample)
Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL
Dayton, OH
Decatur, Al
Decatur, IL
Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL
Denver-Aurora, CO
Des Moines, IA
Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI
Dover, DE
Duluth, MN-WI (Carlton County, MN not in sample, WI portion not identified)
Durham, NC
Eau Claire, WI
El Centro, CA
El Paso, TX
Erie, PA
Eugene-Springfield, OR
Evansville, IN-KY (Gibson County, IN and Kentucky portion not in sample)
Fargo, ND-MN (MN portion not identified)
Farmington, NM

\section*{FIPS}

Code

22180
22220
22420
22460
22660
22900
23020
23060
23420
23540
24340
24540
24580
24660
24860
25060
25180

25420
25500
25860
26100
26180
26420
26580
26620
26900
26980
27100
27140
27260
27340
27500
27740
27780
27900
28020
28100
28140
28660
28700

\section*{Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE}

Fayetteville, NC
Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO (Madison County, AR and Missouri portion not in sample)
Flint, MI
Florence, AL
Fort Collins-Loveland, CO
Fort Smith, AR-OK (Oklahoma portion not in sample)
Fort Walton Beach-Crestview-Destin, FL
Fort Wayne, IN
Fresno, CA
Gainesville, FL (Gilchrist County not in sample)
Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI
Greeley, CO
Green Bay, WI (Oconto County not in sample)
Greensboro-High Point, NC
Greenville, SC (Laurens and Pickens Counties not in sample)
Gulfport-Biloxi, MS (Stone County not in sample)
Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV (Berkeley County, WV not identified and Morgan County, WV not in sample)
Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA
Harrisonburg, VA
Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC (Caldwell County not in sample)
Holland-Grand Haven, MI
Honolulu, HI
Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX
Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified)
Huntsville, AL
Indianapolis, IN
Iowa City, IA (Washington County not in sample)
Jackson, MI
Jackson, MS
Jacksonville, FL
Jacksonville, NC
Janesville, WI
Johnson City, TN
Johnstown, PA
Joplin, MO
Kalamazoo-Portage, MI
Kankakee-Bradley, IL
Kansas City, MO-KS (Franklin, KS; Leavenworth, KS; Linn, KS; Bates, MO; and Caldwell, MO Counties not in sample)
Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX
Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (Virginia portion not identified)

FIPS
Code
28740
28940
29100
29180
29340
29460
29540
29620
29700
29740
29820
29940
30020
30460
30780
30980
31100
31140
31180
31340
31420
31460
31540
32580
32780
32820
32900
33100
33140
33260
33340
33460
33660
33700
33740
33780
33860
34740
34820
34900

\section*{Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE}

Kingston, NY
Knoxville, TN (Anderson County not in sample)
La Crosse, WI-MN (Houston County not in sample)
Lafayette, LA
Lake Charles, LA (Cameron Parish not in sample)
Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL
Lancaster, PA
Lansing-East Lansing, MI
Laredo, TX
Las Cruces, NM
Las Vegas-Paradise, NV
Lawrence, KS
Lawton, OK
Lexington-Fayette, KY
Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR (Perry County not in sample)
Longview, TX (Rusk and Upshur Counties not in sample)
Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA
Louisville, KY-IN (Washington, IN; Henry, KY; Nelson, KY; Shelby, KY; and Trimble, KY Counties not in sample)
Lubbock, TX (Crosby County not in sample)
Lynchburg, VA (Appomattox and Bedford Counties and Bedford City not In sample)
Macon,, GA (Crawford, Monroe, and Twiggs Counties not in sample)
Madera, CA
Madison, WI (Iowa County not in sample)
McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr, TX
Medford, OR
Memphis, TN-MS-AR (Arkansas portion not identified and Tunica County, MS not in sample)
Merced, CA
Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL
Michigan City-La Porte, IN
Midland, TX
Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI
Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI (Wisconsin portion not identified)
Mobile, AL
Modesto, CA
Monroe, LA
Monroe, MI
Montgomery, AL
Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI
Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC
Napa, CA

\section*{Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE}

34940
34980
35380
35620

35660
36100
36140
36260
36420
36500
36540
36740
36780
37100
37340
37460
37860
37900
37980
38060
38300
38900
38940
39100
39140
39340
39380
39460
39540
39580
39740
39900
40060
40140
40220
40380
40420
40900
40980
41060

Naples-Marco Island, FL
Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN (Cannon, Hickman and Macon Counties not in sample)
New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA
New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA (Pennsylvania portion not in sample. White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan)
Niles-Benton Harbor, MI
Ocala, FL
Ocean City, NJ
Ogden-Clearfield, UT
Oklahoma City, OK
Olympia, WA
Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA
Orlando, FL
Oshkosh-Neenah, WI
Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA
Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL
Panama City-Lynn Haven, FL
Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL
Peoria, IL
Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE
Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ
Pittsburgh, PA
Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA (Yamhill County, OR not in sample)
Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL
Poughkeepsie-Newburgh-Middletown, NY
Prescott, AZ
Provo-Orem, UT (Juab County not in sample)
Pueblo, CO
Punta Gorda, FL
Racine, WI
Raleigh-Cary, NC
Reading, PA
Reno-Sparks, NV
Richmond, VA (Cumberland County not in sample)
Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA
Roanoke, VA (Craig and Franklin Counties not in sample)
Rochester, NY
Rockford, IL
Sacramento--Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA
Saginaw-Saginaw Township North, MI
St. Cloud, MN

Code
41180
41420
41500
41540
41620
41700
41740
41860
41940
42020
42060
42100
42140
42220
42260
42340
42540
42660
43340
43620
43780
43900
44060
44100
44180
44220
44700
45060
45220
45300
45780
45820
45940
46060
46140
46220
46540
46660
46700
46940
47020
47220
47260

\section*{Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE}

St. Louis, MO-IL (Calhoun County, IL not in sample)
Salem, OR
Salinas, CA
Salisbury, MD
Salt Lake City, UT (Tooele County not in sample)
San Antonio, TX
San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA
San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA
San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA
San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA
Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Goleta, CA
Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA
Santa Fe, NM
Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA
Sarasota-Bradenton-Venice, FL
Savannah, GA
Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA
Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA
Shreveport-Bossier City, LA
Sioux Falls, SD
South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI (Michigan portion not identified)
Spartanburg, SC
Spokane, WA
Springfield, IL
Springfield, MO (Dallas and Polk Counties not in sample)
Springfield, OH
Stockton, CA
Syracuse, NY
Tallahassee, FL
Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL
Toledo, OH (Ottawa County not in sample)
Topeka, KS (Jackson and Jefferson Counties not in sample)
Trenton-Ewing, NJ
Tucson, AZ
Tulsa, OK (Okmulgee County not in sample)
Tuscaloosa, AL (Greene and Hale Counties not in sample)
Utica-Rome, NY
Valdosta, GA (Lanier County not in sample)
Vallejo-Fairfield, CA
Vero Beach, FL
Victoria, TX
Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ
Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC (North Carolina portion not identified)

Code
47300
47380
47580

\section*{Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE}

Visalia-Porterville, CA
Waco, TX
Warner Robins, GA
Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV (West Virginia portion not identified. Reston central city recoded to balance of metropolitan.)
Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA (Grundy County not in sample)
Wausau, WI
Wichita, KS
Winston-Salem, NC
Yakima, WA
York-Hanover, PA
Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA (Pennsylvania portion not in sample)
Bangor, ME
Barnstable Town, MA
Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT
Burlington-South Burlington, VT
Danbury, CT
Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT
Leominster-Fitchburg-Gardner, MA
New Haven, CT
Norwich-New London, CT-RI (RI portion recoded to Providence NECTA)
Portland-South Portland, ME
Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA
Rochester-Dover, NH-ME (Maine portion not identified)
Springfield, MA-CT (Connecticut portion not identified)
Waterbury, CT
Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion not identified)

\section*{LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes}

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA. See the component CBSA listing for any notes concerning the areas in sample and identified on the files.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline CSA & CBSA & CSA Title \\
\hline Code & Code & Component Parts (CBSA's) \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{118} & & Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI \\
\hline & 11540 & Appleton, WI \\
\hline & 36780 & Oshkosh-Neenah, WI \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{176} & & Chicago-Naperville-Michigan City, IL-IN-WI (part) \\
\hline & 16980 & Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI \\
\hline & 28100 & Kankakee-Bradley, IL \\
\hline & 33140 & Michigan City-LaPorte, IN \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{184} & & Cleveland-Akron-Elyria, OH (part) \\
\hline & 10420 & Akron, OH \\
\hline & 17460 & Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{212} & & Dayton-Springfield-Greenville, OH (part) \\
\hline & 19380 & Dayton, OH \\
\hline & 44220 & Springfield, OH \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{216} & & Denver-Aurora-Boulder, CO \\
\hline & 14500 & Boulder, CO \\
\hline & 19740 & Denver-Aurora, CO \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{220} & & Detroit-Warren-Flint, MI \\
\hline & 11460 & Ann Arbor, MI \\
\hline & 19820 & Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI \\
\hline & 22420 & Flint, MI \\
\hline & 33780 & Monroe, MI \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{260} & & Fresno-Madera, CA \\
\hline & 23420 & Fresno, CA \\
\hline & 31460 & Madera, CA \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline CSA & CBSA & CSA Title \\
\hline Code & Code & Component Parts (CBSA's) \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{266} & & Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI (part) \\
\hline & 24340 & Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI \\
\hline & 26100 & Holland-Grand Haven, MI \\
\hline & 34740 & Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{268} & & Greensboro--Winston-Salem-High Point, NC (part) \\
\hline & 24660 & Greensboro-High Point, NC \\
\hline & 49180 & Winston-Salem, NC \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{272} & & Greenville-Anderson-Seneca, SC (part) \\
\hline & 11340 & Anderson, SC \\
\hline & 24860 & Greenville, SC \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{290} & & Huntsville-Decatur, AL \\
\hline & 19460 & Decatur, AL, \\
\hline & 26620 & Huntsville, AL \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{294} & & Indianapolis-Anderson-Columbus, IN (part) \\
\hline & 11300 & Anderson, IN \\
\hline & 26900 & Indianapolis, IN \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{304} & & Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part) \\
\hline & 27740 & Johnson City, TN \\
\hline & 28700 & Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{348} & & Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA \\
\hline & 31100 & Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA \\
\hline & 37100 & Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA \\
\hline & 40140 & Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{356} & & Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA (part) \\
\hline & 31420 & Macon, GA \\
\hline & 47580 & Warner Robins, GA \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{376} & & Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI \\
\hline & 33340 & Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI \\
\hline & 39540 & Racine, WI \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{lcc}
\begin{tabular}{l} 
CSA \\
Code
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
CBSA \\
Code
\end{tabular} & CSA Title \\
378 & & Component Parts (CBSA's) \\
& 33460 & Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI (part) \\
& 41060 & Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN \\
408 & & St. Cloud, MN
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{llc} 
CSA & CBSA & CSA Title \\
Code & Code & Component Parts (CBSA's)
\end{tabular}

715 Boston-Worcester-Manchester, MA-NH-CT-ME (part) (The Manchester, NH and Portsmouth, NH-ME NECTA's are not individually identified on the files, but these records are coded as being in the Combined New England City and Town Areas \{CNECTA). The Connecticut and Maine portions of this CNECTA are not identified.)

Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH NECTA
Leominster-Fitchburg-Gardner, MA NECTA
Worcester, MA-CT NECTA

720
71650
74500
79600

Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford, CT
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT NECTA*
Danbury, CT NECTA
New Haven, CT NECTA*
Waterbury, CT NECTA
* These 2 NECTA's appear in both the New York City CSA (using the county based CBSA definitions) and the Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford CNECTA (using the NECTA definitions). They are coded on the public use file in the GTCSA field as being in the Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford CNECTA. If you want to add them to the New York City CSA, you'll need to add them in using the appropriate GTCBSA codes.

\section*{List 3: Individual Principal Cities}

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline CBSA & Title & \\
\hline Code & City & GTINDVPC \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{38060} & Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ & \\
\hline & Phoenix & 1 \\
\hline & Mesa & 2 \\
\hline & Scottsdale & 3 \\
\hline & Tempe & 4 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{16}{*}{31100} & Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA & \\
\hline & Los Angeles County & \\
\hline & Los Angeles & 1 \\
\hline & Long Beach & 2 \\
\hline & Glendale & 3 \\
\hline & Pomona & 4 \\
\hline & Torrance & 5 \\
\hline & Pasadena & 6 \\
\hline & Burbank & 7 \\
\hline & Orange County & \\
\hline & Santa Ana & 1 \\
\hline & Anaheim & 2 \\
\hline & Irvine & 3 \\
\hline & Orange & 4 \\
\hline & Fullerton & 5 \\
\hline & Costa Mesa & 6 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{37100} & Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA & \\
\hline & Oxnard & 1 \\
\hline & Thousand Oaks & 2 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{40140} & Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA & \\
\hline & Riverside & 1 \\
\hline & San Bernardino & 2 \\
\hline & Ontario & 3 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{40900} & Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA & \\
\hline & Sacramento & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{41740} & San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA & \\
\hline & San Diego & 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline CBSA & Title & \\
\hline Code & City & GTINDVPC \\
\hline \multirow[t]{8}{*}{41860} & San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA & \\
\hline & San Francisco County & \\
\hline & San Francisco & 1 \\
\hline & Alameda County & \\
\hline & Oakland & 1 \\
\hline & Fremont & 2 \\
\hline & Hayward & 3 \\
\hline & Berkeley & 4 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{41940} & San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA & \\
\hline & San Jose & 1 \\
\hline & Sunnyvale & 2 \\
\hline & Santa Clara & 3 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{71950} & Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT & \\
\hline & Bridgeport & 1 \\
\hline & Stamford & 2 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{73450} & Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT & \\
\hline & Hartford & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{19740} & Denver-Aurora, CO & \\
\hline & Denver & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{5}{*}{33100} & Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL & \\
\hline & Broward County & \\
\hline & Fort Lauderdale & 1 \\
\hline & Miami-Dade County & \\
\hline & Miami & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{45300} & Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL Pinellas County & \\
\hline & St. Petersburg & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{12060} & Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA & \\
\hline & Atlanta & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{16980} & Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI & \\
\hline & Chicago & 1 \\
\hline & Naperville & 2 \\
\hline & Joliet & 3 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline CBSA & Title & \\
\hline Code & City & GTINDVPC \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{28140} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Kansas City, MO-KS \\
Kansas portion
\end{tabular}}} \\
\hline & & \\
\hline & Kansas City & 1 \\
\hline & Overland Park & 2 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{35380} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA} \\
\hline & New Orleans & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{4}{*}{71650} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{\begin{tabular}{l}
Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH \\
Massachusetts portion
\end{tabular}}} \\
\hline & & \\
\hline & Boston & 1 \\
\hline & Cambridge & 2 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{6}{*}{19820} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI} \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Wayne County} \\
\hline & Detroit & 1 \\
\hline & & 2 \\
\hline & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Macomb County} \\
\hline & Warren & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{33460} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Minneapolis-St., Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI} \\
\hline & Minneapolis & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{29820} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Las Vegas-Paradise, NV} \\
\hline & Las Vegas & 1 \\
\hline & Paradise & 2 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{35620} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA New Jersey portion}} \\
\hline & & \\
\hline & Newark & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{15380} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY} \\
\hline & Buffalo & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{16740} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC} \\
\hline & Charlotte & 1 \\
\hline \multirow[t]{3}{*}{77200} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA} \\
\hline & Rhode Island portion & \\
\hline & Providence & 1 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}


\section*{List 4: FIPS County Codes}

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state.

\section*{FIPS}

County
Code
County
Name
State
\begin{tabular}{ll} 
& \\
003 & Baldwin* \\
015 & Calhoun \\
073 & Jefferson \\
097 & Mobile \\
117 & Shelby \\
& \\
& \\
003 & Cochise* \\
013 & Maricopa \\
015 & Mohave* \\
019 & Pima \\
021 & Pinal \\
025 & Yavapai
\end{tabular}

\section*{Arizona}

Cochise*
Maricopa
Mohave*
Pima
Pinal
Yavapai

\section*{Arkansas}

Pulaski

\section*{California}

\author{
Alameda \\ Butte \\ El Dorado \\ Fresno \\ Imperial \\ Kern \\ Los Angeles \\ Madera \\ Merced \\ Monterey \\ Napa \\ Orange \\ Placer \\ Sacramento \\ San Bernardino
}

\section*{FIPS}

County
Code
County
Name
State

073
075
077
079
081
083
087
095
097
099
107
111
113

013
031
035
059
069
101
123

001
003
005

001
District of Columbia

\section*{Florida}

\author{
San Diego
}

San Francisco
San Joaquin
San Luis Obispo
San Mateo
Santa Barbara
Santa Cruz
Solano
Sonoma
Stanislaus
Tulare
Ventura
Yolo

\section*{Colorado}

Boulder
Denver
Douglas
Jefferson
Larimer
Pueblo
Weld

\section*{Delaware}

Kent
New Castle
Sussex*

\section*{District of Columbia}

Alachua
Bay
Brevard
Broward
Charlotte
Clay
Collier
Hernando
Hillsborough

FIPS
County
Code
County
Name
State

061
069
071
083
086
091
095
097
099
101
103
105
109
117
127

057
063
135
151
153

Kootenai
Hawaii*
Honolulu

\section*{Idaho}

\section*{Illinois}

Kankakee
LaSalle
McHenry
McLean
Macon
Madison
St. Clair
Tazewell

\section*{Hawaii}

Indian River
Lake
Lee
Marion
Miami-Dade
Okaloosa
Orange
Osceola
Palm Beach
Pasco
Pinellas
Polk
St. Johns
Seminole
Volusia

\section*{Georgia}

Cherokee
Clayton
Gwinnett
Henry
Houston

FIPS
County
Code
County
Name
State

057
063
081
089
091
095
141

03
113
153
163

Douglas
Sedgwick

\section*{Kentucky}

Fayette
Jefferson
Kenton

\section*{Louisiana}

\section*{Kansas}

Linn
Polk
Scott

\section*{Iowa}

Johnson

Calcasieu
East Baton Rouge
Jefferson
Orleans
St. Tammany
Maine
Kennebec

\section*{FIPS}

County
County
Code
Name
State
Maryland
003
013
017
025
027
033
043

005
021
049
075
081
099
115
121
125
139
145
147
161
163

Anne Arundel
Carroll
Charles
Harford
Howard
Prince Georges
Washington
Michigan
Allegan*
Berrien
Genesee
Jackson
Kent
Macomb
Monroe
Muskegon
Oakland
Ottawa
Saginaw
St. Clair
Washtenaw
Wayne
Minnesota
Anoka
Dakota
Ramsey
St. Louis
Washington
Missouri
Boone
Jefferson
St. Louis

FIPS

County
Code

111

\section*{Clark}

County
Name

Yellowstone

Sarpy

Atlantic
Bergen
Burlington
Camden
Cumberland
Essex
Hudson
Hunterdon
Mercer
Monmouth
Morris
Ocean
Somerset
Sussex
Warren

Bernalillo
Dona Ana
San Juan
Santa Fe

\section*{New Jersey}

\section*{Nebraska}

\section*{Nevada \\ Nevada}

\section*{New Mexico}

State
Montana

\section*{FIPS}

County
Code
County
Name
State
New York

005
013
027
047
055
059
061
067
069
071
081
Bronx
Chautauqua*
Dutchess
Kings
Monroe
Nassau
New York
Onondaga
Ontario
Orange
Queens
Richmond
Suffolk
Ulster
Westchester

\section*{North Carolina}

Davidson*
Forsyth
Iredell*
Mecklenburg
Onslow
Robeson*
Union
Wake

\section*{North Dakota}

017

\section*{Cass}

\section*{FIPS}

County
County
Code
Name
State
Ohio

023
025
029
035
041
045
049
089
095
103
133

Clark
Clermont
Columbiana*
Cuyahoga
Delaware
Fairfield
Franklin
Licking
Lucas
Medina
Portage
Summit
Warren
Wayne*

\section*{Oklahoma}

Comanche
Oregon
Deschutes
Jackson
Lane
Linn*

\section*{FIPS}

County
County
Code
Name
State

\section*{Pennsylvania}

Allegheny
Beaver
Blair
Berks
Bucks
Butler
Cambria
Chester
Delaware
Erie
Franklin*
Lancaster
Monroe*
Montgomery
Philadelphia
Washington
Westmoreland
York

\section*{South Carolina}

Anderson
Greenville
Horry
Lexington
Richland
Spartanburg

\section*{Tennessee}

Knox
Sumner
Williamson

FIPS
County
Code

County
Name

029
039
139
141
183
215
251
303
309
329
439
479

Bexar
Brazoria
Ellis
El Paso
Gregg
Hidago
Johnson
Lubbock
McLennan
Midland
Tarrant
Webb

\section*{Utah}

Utah

\section*{Virginia}

Arlington
Chesterfield
Fairfax
Henrico
Loudoun
Prince William
Alexandria City
Chesapeake City
Hampton City
Newport News City
Norfolk City
Portsmouth City
Richmond City
Virginia Beach City

\section*{Washington \\ n}

King
Kitsap
Spokane
Thurston
Whatcom
Yakima

\section*{Texas}

\section*{}

\section*{FIPS}

County
Code
County
Name
State
Wisconsin

063
073
101
105
139

\author{
La Crosse \\ Marathon \\ Racine \\ Rock \\ Winnebago
}
* Counties marked with an asterisk (*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas. They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the file is as follows:
\begin{tabular}{llll}
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
CBSA \\
Code
\end{tabular} & Title & \begin{tabular}{l} 
County \\
Name
\end{tabular} & \begin{tabular}{l} 
County \\
Code
\end{tabular} \\
10540 & Albany-Lebanon, OR & Linn & 043 \\
10880 & Allegan, MI & Allegan & 005 \\
16540 & Chambersburg, PA & Franklin & 055 \\
19300 & Daphne-Fairhope, AL & Baldwin & 003 \\
20620 & East Liverpool-Salem, OH & Columbiana & 029 \\
20700 & East Stroudsburg, PA & Monroe & 089 \\
25900 & Hilo, HI & Hawaii & 001 \\
27460 & Jamestown-Dunkirk-Fredonia, NY & Chautauqua & 013 \\
29420 & Lake Havasu City-Kingman, AZ & Mohave & 015 \\
30540 & Lexington-Thomasville, NC & Davidson & 057 \\
31300 & Lumberton, NC & Robeson & 155 \\
42580 & Seaford, DE & Sussex & 005 \\
43420 & Sierra Vista-Douglas, AZ & Cochise & 003 \\
44380 & Statesville-Mooresville, NC & Iredell & 097 \\
49300 & Wooster, OH & Wayne & 169
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 12}

\section*{Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings}

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \(\$ 999\). The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \(\$ 150,000\) ( \(\$ 2885.00\) per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcode
\begin{tabular}{clcccc} 
Hours & Topcode & Hours & Topcode & Hours & Topcode \\
& & & & & \\
1 & None & 34 & \(\$ 84.85\) & 67 & \(\$ 43.06\) \\
2 & None & 35 & \(\$ 82.43\) & 68 & \(\$ 42.43\) \\
3 & None & 36 & \(\$ 80.14\) & 69 & \(\$ 41.81\) \\
4 & None & 37 & \(\$ 77.97\) & 70 & \(\$ 41.21\) \\
5 & None & 38 & \(\$ 75.92\) & 71 & \(\$ 40.63\) \\
6 & None & 39 & \(\$ 73.97\) & 72 & \(\$ 40.07\) \\
7 & None & 40 & \(\$ 72.13\) & 73 & \(\$ 39.52\) \\
8 & None & 41 & \(\$ 70.37\) & 74 & \(\$ 38.99\) \\
9 & None & 42 & \(\$ 68.69\) & 75 & \(\$ 38.47\) \\
10 & None & 43 & \(\$ 67.09\) & 76 & \(\$ 37.96\) \\
11 & None & 44 & \(\$ 65.57\) & 77 & \(\$ 37.47\) \\
12 & None & 45 & \(\$ 64.11\) & 78 & \(\$ 36.99\) \\
13 & None & 46 & \(\$ 62.72\) & 79 & \(\$ 36.52\) \\
14 & None & 47 & \(\$ 61.38\) & 80 & \(\$ 36.06\) \\
15 & None & 48 & \(\$ 60.10\) & 81 & \(\$ 35.62\) \\
16 & None & 49 & \(\$ 58.88\) & 82 & \(\$ 35.18\) \\
17 & None & 50 & \(\$ 57.70\) & 83 & \(\$ 34.76\) \\
18 & None & 51 & \(\$ 56.57\) & 84 & \(\$ 34.35\) \\
19 & None & 52 & \(\$ 55.48\) & 85 & \(\$ 33.94\) \\
20 & None & 53 & \(\$ 54.43\) & 86 & \(\$ 33.55\) \\
21 & None & 54 & \(\$ 53.43\) & 87 & \(\$ 33.16\) \\
22 & None & 55 & \(\$ 52.45\) & 88 & \(\$ 32.78\) \\
23 & None & 56 & \(\$ 51.52\) & 89 & \(\$ 32.42\) \\
24 & None & 57 & \(\$ 50.61\) & 90 & \(\$ 32.06\) \\
25 & None & 58 & \(\$ 49.74\) & 91 & \(\$ 31.70\) \\
26 & None & 59 & \(\$ 48.90\) & 92 & \(\$ 31.36\) \\
27 & None & 60 & \(\$ 48.08\) & 93 & \(\$ 31.02\) \\
28 & None & 61 & \(\$ 47.30\) & 94 & \(\$ 30.69\) \\
29 & \(\$ 99.48\) & 62 & \(\$ 46.53\) & 95 & \(\$ 30.37\) \\
30 & \(\$ 96.17\) & 63 & \(\$ 45.79\) & 96 & \(\$ 30.05\) \\
31 & \(\$ 93.06\) & 64 & \(\$ 55.08\) & 97 & \(\$ 29.74\) \\
32 & \(\$ 90.16\) & 66 & \(\$ 43.38\) & 98 & \(\$ 29.44\) \\
33 & \(\$ 87.42\) & & 99.71 & 99 & \(\$ 29.14\)
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 13}

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

June 2008 Fertility Supplement
Selected Unweighted Tallies

NOTE: \(\quad\) Screen adult female items using PRPERTYP \(=2\), PESEX \(=2\), and PEAGE \(=15-44\) to match the universes for the items listed.

\section*{ITEM}

VALUE

\section*{TALLIES}

PESF1 How many live births, if any, has ... ever had?
\begin{tabular}{rlr}
0 & None & 12,398 \\
1 & One & 4,544 \\
2 & Two & 5,795 \\
3 & Three & 2,871 \\
4 & Four & 1,048 \\
5 & Five & 317 \\
6 & Six & 96 \\
7 & Seven & 34 \\
8 & Eight & 18 \\
9 & Nine & 5 \\
10 & Ten & 3 \\
11 & Eleven & 6 \\
12 & Twelve & 2 \\
13 & Thirteen & 3 \\
14 & Fourteen & 0 \\
15 & Fifteen & 1 \\
16 & Sixteen & 0 \\
17 & Seventeen & 0 \\
18 & Eighteen & 2
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 14}

\section*{COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD}

\section*{Current Population Survey}
\begin{tabular}{lll} 
Code & Name & Code \\
& & \\
057 & United States & 162 \\
066 & Guam & 163 \\
073 & Puerto Rico & 164 \\
078 & U. S. Virgin Islands & 165 \\
096 & Other U. S. Island Areas & 166 \\
100 & Albania & 167 \\
102 & Austria & 200 \\
103 & Belgium & 202 \\
104 & Bulgaria & 205 \\
105 & Czechoslovakia & 206 \\
106 & Denmark & 207 \\
108 & Finland & 208 \\
109 & France & 209 \\
110 & Germany & 210 \\
116 & Greece & 211 \\
117 & Hungary & 212 \\
119 & Ireland & 213 \\
120 & Italy & 214 \\
126 & Netherlands & 215 \\
127 & Norway & 216 \\
128 & Poland & 217 \\
129 & Portugal & 220 \\
130 & Azores & 222 \\
132 & Romania & 223 \\
134 & Spain & 224 \\
136 & Sweden & 226 \\
137 & Switzerland & 229 \\
138 & United Kingdom & 231 \\
139 & England & 233 \\
140 & Scotland & 235 \\
141 & Wales & 236 \\
142 & Northern Ireland & 238 \\
147 & Yugoslavia & 239 \\
148 & Czech Republic & 240 \\
149 & Slovakia & 242 \\
150 & Bosnia \& Herzegovina & 243 \\
151 & Croatia & 246 \\
152 & Macedonia & 247 \\
154 & Serbia & 248 \\
156 & Latvia & 249 \\
157 & Lithuania & 300 \\
158 & Armenia & 301 \\
159 & Azerbaijan & 303 \\
160 & Belarus & 310 \\
161 & Georgia & 311 \\
& \\
& & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\begin{tabular}{llll} 
Code & Name & Code & Name \\
& & & \\
312 & El Salvador & 374 & South America, not specified \\
313 & Guatemala & 399 & Americas, not specified \\
314 & Honduras & 400 & Algeria \\
315 & Nicaragua & 407 & Cameroon \\
316 & Panama & 408 & Cape Verde \\
321 & Antigua and Barbuda & 414 & Egypt \\
323 & Bahamas & 416 & Ethiopia \\
324 & Barbados & 417 & Eritrea \\
327 & Cuba & 421 & Ghana \\
328 & Dominica & 427 & Kenya \\
329 & Dominican Republic & 429 & Liberia \\
330 & Grenada & 436 & Morocco \\
332 & Haiti & 440 & Nigeria \\
333 & Jamaica & 444 & Senegal \\
338 & St. Kitts--Nevis & 447 & Sierra Leone \\
339 & St. Lucia & 448 & Somalia \\
340 & St. Vincent and the Grenadines & 449 & South Africa \\
341 & Trinidad and Tobago & 451 & Sudan \\
343 & West Indies, not specified & 453 & Tanzania \\
360 & Argentina & 457 & Uganda \\
361 & Bolivia & 461 & Zimbabwe \\
362 & Brazil & 462 & Africa, not specified \\
363 & Chile & 501 & Australia \\
364 & Columbia & 508 & Fiji \\
365 & Ecuador & 515 & New Zealand \\
368 & Guyana & 523 & Tonga \\
369 & Paraguay & 527 & Samoa \\
370 & Peru & 528 & Oceania, not specified \\
372 & Uruguay & 555 & Elsewhere \\
373 & Venezuela & & \\
& & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 15}

\section*{ALLOCATION FLAGS}

\section*{Current Population Survey}

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.
\begin{tabular}{ll}
00 & VALUE - NO CHANGE \\
01 & BLANK - NO CHANGE \\
02 & DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE \\
03 & REFUSED - NO CHANGE \\
10 & VALUE TO VALUE \\
11 & BLANK TO VALUE \\
12 & DON'T KNOW TO VALUE \\
13 & REFUSED TO VALUE \\
20 & VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
21 & BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
22 & DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
23 & REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE \\
30 & VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
31 & BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
32 & DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
33 & REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. \\
40 & VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE \\
41 & BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE \\
42 & DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE \\
43 & REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE \\
50 & VALUE TO BLANK \\
52 & DON'T KNOW TO BLANK \\
53 & REFUSED TO BLANK
\end{tabular}

\section*{ATTACHMENT 16}

\section*{Source and Accuracy Statement for the June 2008 CPS Microdata File on Fertility and Birth Expectation}

\section*{SOURCE OF THE DATA}

The data in this microdata file are from the June 2008 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only June data. The June survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the entire population. The Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics also jointly sponsor the supplemental questions for June.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the population universe, is composed primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes ( 91 percent of the 4.1 million institutionalized people in Census 2000). Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS.

In April 2004, the Census Bureau began phasing out the 1990 sample \(^{1}\) and replacing it with the 2000 sample, creating a mixed sampling frame. Two simultaneous changes occurred during this phase-in period. First, primary sampling units (PSUs) \({ }^{2}\) selected for only the 2000 design gradually replaced those selected for the 1990 design. This involved 10 percent of the sample. Second, within PSUs selected for both the 1990 and 2000 designs, sample households from the 2000 design gradually replaced sample households from the 1990 design. This involved about 90 percent of the sample. The new sample design was completely implemented by July 2005.

In the first stage of the sampling process, PSUs are selected for sample. The United States is divided into 2,025 PSUs. The PSUs were redefined for this design to correspond to the Office of Management and Budget definitions of Core-Based Statistical Area definitions and to improve efficiency in field operations. These PSUs are grouped into 824 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU is chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. This PSU represents the entire stratum from which it was selected. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU is chosen with certainty.

\footnotetext{
1 For detailed information on the 1990 sample redesign, please see reference [1].
2 The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.
}

Approximately 72,000 housing units were selected for sample from the sampling frame in June. Based on eligibility criteria, 11 percent of these housing units were sent directly to computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining units were assigned to interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI). \({ }^{3}\) Of all housing units in sample, about 59,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 54,000 of these units. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

June 2008 Supplement. In June 2008, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions on fertility to women 15 to 44 years of age.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and each state (including the District of Columbia). These population estimates, used as controls for the CPS, are prepared monthly to agree with the most current set of population estimates that are released as part of the Census Bureau's population estimates and projections program.

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:
- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by race (Black alone and all other race groups combined), age ( \(0-15,16-44\), and 45 and over), and sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the latest decennial data is updated using data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population estimates.

The net international migration component in the population estimates includes a combination of the following:
- Legal migration to the United States.
- Emigration of foreign-born and native people from the United States.
- \(\quad\) Net movement between the United States and Puerto Rico.
- Estimates of temporary migration.
- Estimates of net residual foreign-born population, which include unauthorized migration.

Because the latest available information on these components lags the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

\footnotetext{
3 For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please see reference [2].
}

\section*{ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES}

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in "Standard Errors and Their Use," are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, they may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error, which may occur during the development or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. For example, errors could occur because:
- The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent (measurement error).
- \(\quad\) Some individuals which should have been included in the survey frame were missed (coverage error).
- Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information (nonresponse error).
- Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data (imputation error).
- Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc. (processing error).

To minimize these errors, the Census Bureau applies quality control procedures during all stages of the production process, including the design of the surveys, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the June 2008 basic CPS, the household-level nonresponse rate was 7.95 percent. The person-level nonresponse rate for the fertility supplement was an additional 2.9 percent.

Since the basic CPS nonresponse rate is a household-level rate and the fertility supplement nonresponse rate is a person-level rate, we cannot combine these rates to derive an overall nonresponse rate. Nonresponding households may have fewer persons than interviewed ones, so combining these rates may lead to an overestimate of the true overall nonresponse rate for persons for the fertility supplement.

Coverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample "covers" the survey's target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS undercoverage for June 2008 is estimated to be about 12 percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is larger for females than for males and larger for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

The CPS weighting procedure partially corrects for bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1 shows June 2008 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

Table 1. CPS Coverage Ratios: June 2008
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Age
group} & \multicolumn{3}{|c|}{Total} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{White only} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Black only} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Residual race} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Hispanic} \\
\hline & All people & Male & Female & Male & Female & Male & Female & Male & Female & Male & Female \\
\hline 0-15 & 0.89 & 0.89 & 0.88 & 0.89 & 0.89 & 0.82 & 0.80 & 0.97 & 0.95 & 0.90 & 0.88 \\
\hline 16-19 & 0.89 & 0.88 & 0.89 & 0.88 & 0.91 & 0.84 & 0.82 & 0.98 & 0.84 & 0.91 & 0.93 \\
\hline 20-24 & 0.78 & 0.78 & 0.79 & 0.79 & 0.80 & 0.68 & 0.77 & 0.78 & 0.78 & 0.88 & 0.85 \\
\hline 25-34 & 0.82 & 0.79 & 0.85 & 0.81 & 0.86 & 0.63 & 0.78 & 0.80 & 0.88 & 0.77 & 0.90 \\
\hline 35-44 & 0.88 & 0.86 & 0.91 & 0.88 & 0.92 & 0.74 & 0.84 & 0.86 & 0.87 & 0.82 & 0.92 \\
\hline 45-54 & 0.90 & 0.89 & 0.90 & 0.90 & 0.91 & 0.85 & 0.88 & 0.79 & 0.83 & 0.87 & 0.90 \\
\hline 55-64 & 0.90 & 0.89 & 0.91 & 0.90 & 0.92 & 0.82 & 0.87 & 0.86 & 0.91 & 0.85 & 0.90 \\
\hline 65+ & 0.93 & 0.93 & 0.93 & 0.92 & 0.94 & 0.99 & 0.93 & 0.88 & 0.82 & 0.90 & 0.90 \\
\hline 15+ & 0.88 & 0.86 & 0.89 & 0.88 & 0.90 & 0.78 & 0.84 & 0.84 & 0.85 & 0.84 & 0.90 \\
\hline 0+ & 0.88 & 0.87 & 0.89 & 0.88 & 0.90 & 0.79 & 0.83 & 0.87 & 0.88 & 0.86 & 0.90 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes: (1) The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
(2) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects Census 2000-based controls, with microdata files from March 1994 through December 2002, which reflect 1990 census-based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over
a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different controls or different designs, data users should be aware that changes in weighting controls and/or weighting procedures can create small differences between estimates. See the discussion following for information on comparing estimates derived from different controls or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of Census 2000-based controls results in about a one percent increase from the 1990 census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2003 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Note that certain microdata files from 2002, namely June, October, November, and the 2002 ASEC, contain both Census 2000-based estimates and 1990 census-based estimates and are subject to the comparability issues discussed previously. All other microdata files from 2002 reflect the 1990 censusbased controls.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the Census 2000 files (see "Basic CPS"). During this time period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Three features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting published estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2004 through June 2005 for a comparatively small portion of the sample, (2) the change in sample areas, and (3) the introduction of the new Core-Based Statistical Areas (formerly called metropolitan areas). Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 1990 to 2000 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000 .

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to references [2] and [3].

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range about a given estimate that has a specified probability of containing the average result of all possible samples. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples, but one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

Generalized Variance Parameters. While it is possible to compute and present an estimate of the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The generalized variance function is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the generalized variance function are estimated using direct replicate variances. These generalized variance parameters
provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics. In this source and accuracy statement, Table 3 provides the generalized variance parameters for labor force estimates, and Tables 4 and 5 provide generalized variance parameters for characteristics from the June 2008 supplement. Tables 6 and 7 provide factors and population controls to derive U.S. state and regional parameters.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race.

The generalized variance parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. The following table summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations.

Table 2. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Race/ethnicity \\
group of interest
\end{tabular}} & \begin{tabular}{c} 
Generalized variance parameters \\
to use in \\
standard error calculations
\end{tabular} \\
\hline Total population & Total or White \\
\hline Total White, White AOIC, or White non-Hispanic population & Total or White \\
\hline Total Black, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population & Black \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Total Asian, AIAN, NHOPI; \\
Asian, AIAN, NHOPI AOIC; \\
or Asian, AIAN, NHOPI non-Hispanic population
\end{tabular} & Asian, AIAN, NHOPI \\
\hline Populations from other race groups & Asian, AIAN, NHOPI \\
\hline Hispanic population & Hispanic \\
\hline \begin{tabular}{l} 
Two or more races - employment/unemployment and \\
educational attainment characteristics
\end{tabular} & Black \\
\hline Two or more races - all other characteristics & Asian, AIAN, NHOPI \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes: (1) Asian, AIAN, NHOPI are, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
(2) AOIC is an abbreviation for alone or in combination. The AOIC population for a race group of interest includes people reporting only the race group of interest (alone) and people reporting multiple race categories including the race group of interest (in combination).
(3) Hispanics may be any race.
(4) Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, \(s_{x}\), of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:
\[
\begin{equation*}
s_{x}=\sqrt{a x^{2}+b x} \tag{1}
\end{equation*}
\]

Here \(x\) is the size of the estimate and \(a\) and \(b\) are the parameters in Table 3 or 4 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error.

Illustration 1
Suppose there were 2,598,000 unemployed women of ages 15 to 44 in the civilian labor force. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3 and Formula (1) to get
\begin{tabular}{|l|r|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Illustration 1 } \\
\hline Number of unemployed females in the & \(2,598,000\) \\
\multicolumn{1}{|c|}{ civilian labor force \((x)\)} & -0.000031 \\
a parameter \((a)\) & 2,782 \\
b parameter \((b)\) & 84,000 \\
Standard error & \(2,460,000\) to \(2,736,000\) \\
\hline 90 -percent confidence interval &
\end{tabular}

The standard error is calculated as
\[
s_{x}=\sqrt{-0.000031 \times 2,598,000^{2}+2,782 \times 2,598,000}=84,000
\]

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as \(2,598,000 \pm 1.645 \times 84,000\).
A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 3 or 4 as indicated by the numerator.
The approximate standard error, \(s_{x, p}\), of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula:
\[
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{x}, \mathrm{p}}=\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{b}}{\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{p}(100-\mathrm{p})} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
\]

Here \(x\) is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, \(p\) is the percentage ( \(0 \leq p \leq 100\) ), and \(b\) is the parameter in Table 3 or 4 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

\section*{Illustration 2}

Suppose that 6.4 percent of the \(61,692,000\) women 15 to 44 years old had a child in the last year. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 4 and Formula (2) to get
\begin{tabular}{|l|r|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Illustration 2 } \\
\hline Percentage of women aged 15-44 who had a & 6.4 \\
\(\quad\) child in the last year \((p)\) & \(61,692,000\) \\
Base \((x)\) & 2,016 \\
b parameter \((b)\) & 0.14 \\
Standard error & 6.2 to 6.6 \\
\hline 90 percent confidence interval &
\end{tabular}

The standard error is calculated as
\[
s_{x, p}=\sqrt{\frac{2,016}{61,692,000} \times 6.4 \times(100.0-6.4)}=0.14
\]

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage of women aged 15 to 44 who had a child in the last year is from 6.2 to 6.6 percent (i.e., \(6.4 \pm 1.645 \times 0.14\) ).

Standard Errors of Estimated Differences. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to
\[
\begin{equation*}
s_{x-y}=\sqrt{s_{x}{ }^{2}+s_{y}{ }^{2}} \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
\]
where \(s_{x}\) and \(s_{y}\) are the standard errors of the estimates, \(x\) and \(y\). The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

\section*{Illustration 3}

Suppose that of the 3,960,000 women in 2008 between 15-44 years of age who had a child in the previous year, 57.1 percent were in the labor force, and of the \(3,974,000\) women in 2006 between 15-44 years of age who had a child in the previous year, 55.9 percent were in the labor force. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{Illustration 3} \\
\hline & 2008(x) & 2006 (y) & Difference \\
\hline Percentage mothers of infant children in labor force ( \(p\) ) & 57.1 & 55.9 & 1.2 \\
\hline Base & 3,960,000 & 3,974,000 & - \\
\hline b parameter (b) & 2,782 & 2,782 & - \\
\hline Standard error & 1.31 & 1.31 & 1.86 \\
\hline 90 percent confidence interval & 54.9 to 59.3 & 53.7 to 58.1 & -1.9 to 4.43 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The standard error of the difference is calculated as
\[
s_{x-y}=\sqrt{1.31^{2}+1.31^{2}}=1.86
\]

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as \(1.2 \pm 1.645 \times 1.86\). Since this interval does include zero, we cannot conclude with 90 percent confidence that the percentage of women in 2008 between 15-44 years of age who had a child in the previous year who were in the labor force is greater than the percentage of women in 2006 between 15-44 years of age who had a child in the previous year who were in the labor force.

Standard Errors of Ratios. Certain estimates may be calculated as the ratio of two numbers. The standard error of a ratio, \(x / y\), may be computed using
\[
\begin{equation*}
s_{x / y}=\frac{x}{y} \sqrt{\left[\frac{s_{x}}{x}\right]^{2}+\left[\frac{s_{y}}{y}\right]^{2}-2 r \frac{s_{x}}{x} \frac{s_{y}}{y}} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
\]

The standard error of the numerator, \(s_{x}\), and that of the denominator, \(s_{y}\), may be calculated using formulas described earlier. In Formula (4), \(r\) represents the correlation between the numerator and the denominator of the estimate.

For one type of ratio, the denominator is a count of families or households and the numerator is a count of persons in those families or households with a certain characteristic. If there is at least one person with the characteristic in every family or household, use 0.7 as an estimate of \(r\). An example of this type is the mean number of children per family with children.

For all other types of ratios, \(r\) is assumed to be zero. Examples are the average number of children per family and the family poverty rate. If \(r\) is actually positive (negative), then this procedure will provide an overestimate (underestimate) of the standard error of the ratio.

Note: For estimates expressed as the ratio of \(x\) per \(100 y\) or \(x\) per \(1,000 y\), multiply Formula (4) by 100 or 1,000 , respectively, to obtain the standard error.

\section*{Illustration 4}

Suppose there were 33,266,000 ever-married women 15-44 years old and 28,426,000 never-married women 15-44 years old. The ratio of ever-married women, \(x\), to never-married women, \(y\), is 1.17 . Use the appropriate parameters from Table 4 and Formulas (1) and (4) to get
\begin{tabular}{|l|r|r|r|}
\hline \multicolumn{4}{|c|}{ Illustration 4 } \\
\hline & Ever-married \((x)\) & Never-married \((y)\) & \multicolumn{1}{c|}{ Ratio } \\
\hline Women 15-44 & \(33,266,000\) & \(28,426,000\) & 1.17 \\
a parameter \((a)\) & -0.000020 & -0.000020 & - \\
b parameter \((b)\) & 4,687 & 4,687 & - \\
Standard error & 366,000 & 342,000 & 0.019 \\
90-percent confidence & \(32,664,000\) to & \(27,863,000\) to & 1.14 to 1.20 \\
\hline interval & \(33,868,000\) & \(28,989,000\) & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Using Formula (5) with \(r=0\), the estimate of the standard error is
\[
s_{x / y}=\frac{33,266,000}{28,4256,000} \sqrt{\left[\frac{366,000}{33,266,000}\right]^{2}+\left[\frac{342,000}{28,426,000}\right]^{2}}=0.019
\]

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as \(1.17 \pm 1.645 \times 0.019\).
Standard Errors of Fertility Ratios. The standard error of a fertility ratio is a function of the number of children ever born per 1,000 women and the number of women in a given category. The formula for the standard error of a fertility ratio is
\[
\begin{equation*}
s_{x, y}=x \sqrt{a+\frac{b}{x y}+\frac{c}{1,000 y}} \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
\]
where \(a, b\), and \(c\) are the parameters from Table 5, \(x\) is the number of children ever born or expected per 1,000 women and \(y\) is the number of women in thousands. This formula should be used when calculating standard errors for estimates involving the possibility of more than one event per women, i.e., number of children ever born. For data involving at most one event per woman, convert the ratio to a percentage and use Formula (2) and the parameters in Table 3 or 4 to calculate the standard errors.

\section*{Illustration 5}

Suppose that 10,748,000 women 40-44 years old had 1,901 children ever born per 1,000 women. Use Formula (5) and the parameters in Table 5 to get
\begin{tabular}{|l|r|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Illustration 5 } \\
\hline Children ever born \((x)\) & 1,901 \\
Base \((1,000 y)\) & 10,748 \\
a parameter \((a)\) & +0.0000013 \\
b parameter \((b)\) & 810 \\
c parameter \((c)\) & 1,479 \\
Standard error & 25 \\
90-percent confidence interval & 1,859 to 1,943 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

The standard error is calculated as
\[
s_{x, y}=1,901 \sqrt{0.0000013+\frac{810}{1,901 \times 10,748}+\frac{1,479}{1,000 \times 10,748}}=25
\]

The 90 -percent confidence interval is from 1,859 to 1,943 children ever born per 1,000 women (i.e., 1,901 \(\pm 1.645 \times 25\) ). A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Quarterly or Yearly Averages. For information on calculating standard errors for labor force data from the CPS which involve quarterly or yearly averages, please see the "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data" section in Employment and Earnings, a monthly report published by the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 250 households was sampled each month. In New York the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Standard Errors of State Estimates. The standard error for a state may be obtained by determining new state-level \(a\) and \(b\) parameters and then using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new state-level \(b\) parameter ( \(b_{\text {state }}\) ), multiply the \(b\) parameter from Table 3 or 4 by the state factor from Table 6. To determine a new state-level a parameter ( \(a_{\text {state }}\) ), use the following:
(1) If the \(a\) parameter from Table 3 or 4 is positive, multiply it by the state factor from Table 6.
(2) If the \(a\) parameter in Table 3 or 4 is negative, calculate the new state-level \(a\) parameter as follows:
\[
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{a}_{\text {state }}=\frac{-\mathrm{b}_{\text {state }}}{\mathrm{POP}_{\text {state }}} \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
\]
where \(P O P_{\text {state }}\) is the state population found in Table 6.
To determine state-level parameters for the fertility ratio parameters found in Table 5, multiply all parameters by the state factor from Table 6.

Note: The Census Bureau recommends the use of three-year averages to compare estimates across states and two-year averages to evaluate changes in state estimates over time.

Standard Errors of Regional Estimates. To compute standard errors for regional estimates, follow the steps for computing standard errors for state estimates found in "Standard Errors of State Estimates" using the regional factors found in Table 7.

\section*{Illustration 6}

Suppose that of 22,684,000 women 15-44 years old in the South, 43.6 percent remain childless. Use Formula (2) and the appropriate parameter and factor from Tables 4 and 7 to get:
\begin{tabular}{|l|r|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Illustration 6 } \\
\hline Percent of childless women in South \((p)\) & 43.6 \\
Base \((x)\) & \(22,684,000\) \\
b parameter \((b)\) & 2,016 \\
South regional factor & 1.07 \\
Regional b parameter \(\left(b_{\text {region }}\right)\) & 2,157 \\
Standard error & 0.48 \\
90 percent confidence interval & 42.8 to 44.4 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Obtain the region-level \(b\) parameter by multiplying the \(b\) parameter in Table 4 by the regional factor in Table 7. This gives \(b_{\text {region }}=2,016 \times 1.07=2,157\). The standard error of the estimate of the percentage of
women 15-44 years old in the South who are childless can then be found by using Formula (2) and the new region-level \(b\) parameter. The standard error is calculated as
\[
s_{x, p}=\sqrt{\frac{2,157}{22,684,000} 43.6 \times(100-43.6)}=0.48
\]
and the 90 -percent confidence interval for the percentage of women 15-44 years old in the South who are childless is calculated as \(43.6 \pm 1.645 \times 0.48\).

Standard Errors of Groups of States. The standard error calculation for a group of states is similar to the standard error calculation for a single state. First, calculate a new state group factor for the group of states. Then, determine new state group \(a\) and \(b\) parameters. Finally, use these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously.

Use the following formula to determine a new state group factor:
\[
\begin{equation*}
\text { state group factor }=\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{POP}_{\mathrm{i}} \times \text { state factor }_{\mathrm{i}}\right)}{\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{POP}_{\mathrm{i}}} \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
\]
where \(P O P_{i}\) and state factor \(r_{i}\) are the population and factor for state \(i\) from Table 6. To obtain a new state group \(b\) parameter ( \(b_{\text {state group }}\) ), multiply the \(b\) parameter from Table 3 or 4 by the state group factor obtained by Formula (7). To determine a new state group a parameter ( \(a_{\text {state group }}\) ), use the following:
(1) If the \(a\) parameter from Table 3 or 4 is positive, multiply it by the state group factor determined by Formula (7).
(2) If the \(a\) parameter from Table 3 or 4 is negative, calculate the new state group \(a\) parameter as follows:
\[
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{a}_{\text {state group }}=\frac{-\mathrm{b}_{\text {state group }}}{\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{n}} \mathrm{POP}_{\mathrm{i}}} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
\]

To determine state group-level parameters for the fertility ratio parameters found in Table 5, multiply all parameters by the state group factor calculated by Formula (7).

\section*{Illustration 7}

Suppose the state group factor for the state group Illinois-Indiana-Michigan was required. The appropriate factor would be
\[
\text { state group factor }=\frac{12,729,855 \times 1.13+6,285,887 \times 1.11+9,917,501 \times 1.13}{12,729,855+6,285,887+9,917,501}=1.13
\]

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline Characteristic & a & b \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Total or White} \\
\hline Civilian labor force, employed & -0.000016 & 3,068 \\
\hline Not in labor force & -0.000009 & 1,833 \\
\hline Unemployed & -0.000016 & 3,096 \\
\hline Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed & -0.000032 & 2971 \\
\hline Men
Women & -0.000031 & 2,971
2,782 \\
\hline Both sexes, 16 to 19 years & -0.000022 & 3,096 \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Black} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed} \\
\hline & -0.000151 & 3,455 \\
\hline Men & -0.000311 & 3,357 \\
\hline Women & -0.000252 & 3,062 \\
\hline Both sexes, 16 to 19 years & -0.001632 & 3,455 \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Hispanic} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed} \\
\hline Total & -0.000141 & 3,455 \\
\hline Men & -0.000253 & 3,357 \\
\hline Women & -0.000266 & 3,062 \\
\hline Both sexes, 16 to 19 years & -0.001528 & 3,455 \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Asian, AIAN, NHOPI} \\
\hline \multicolumn{3}{|l|}{Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed} \\
\hline Total & -0.000346 & 3,198 \\
\hline Men & -0.000729 & 3,198 \\
\hline Women & -0.000659 & 3,198 \\
\hline Both sexes, 16 to 19 years & -0.004146 & 3,198 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.
(2) AIAN, NHOPI are American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
(3) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.
(4) The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates.
(5) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the \(a\) and \(b\) parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the a and b parameters are zero.
(6) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the a and b parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Hispanic, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters.
(7) For the groups self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all employment characteristics.

Table 4. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Fertility and Birth Expectation Characteristics: June 2008
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline \multirow[b]{2}{*}{Characteristic} & \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{Persons} & \multicolumn{2}{|l|}{Households, etc.} \\
\hline & a & b & a & b \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{FERTILITY} \\
\hline Total or White & -0.000033 & 2,016 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Black & -0.000141 & 2,016 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Hispanic & -0.000271 & 3,397 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Asian, AIAN, NHOPI and two or more races & -0.000381 & 2,016 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{NUMBER OF BIRTHS} \\
\hline Total or White & -0.000059 & 3,676 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Black & -0.000257 & 3,670 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Hispanic & -0.000493 & 6,186 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Asian, AIAN, NHOPI and two or more races & -0.000694 & 3,670 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{MARITAL STATUS, HOUSEHOLD \& FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS} \\
\hline Total or White & -0.000020 & 4,687 & -0.000008 & 1,860 \\
\hline Black & -0.000148 & 6,733 & -0.000037 & 1,683 \\
\hline Hispanic & -0.000308 & 11,347 & -0.000077 & 2,836 \\
\hline Asian, AIAN, NHOPI and two or more races & -0.000395 & 6,733 & -0.000099 & 1,683 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{INCOME} \\
\hline Total or White & -0.000009 & 2,207 & -0.000008 & 2,016 \\
\hline Black & -0.000055 & 2,527 & -0.000048 & 2,201 \\
\hline Hispanic & -0.000115 & 4,259 & -0.000101 & 3,709 \\
\hline Asian, AIAN, NHOPI and two or more races & -0.000148 & 2,527 & -0.000129 & 2,201 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT} \\
\hline Total or White & -0.000009 & 2,131 & -0.000008 & 1,860 \\
\hline Black and two or more races & -0.000053 & 2,410 & -0.000037 & 1,683 \\
\hline Hispanic & -0.000074 & 2,745 & -0.000077 & 2,836 \\
\hline Asian, AIAN, NHOPI & -0.000141 & 2,410 & -0.000099 & 1,683 \\
\hline \multicolumn{5}{|l|}{NATIVITY - Born in:} \\
\hline Mexico, other N. America, S. America & -0.000034 & 9,942 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Europe & -0.000019 & 5,712 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline Asia, Africa, Oceania & -0.000031 & 9,310 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline United States & -0.000017 & 4,997 & (X) & (X) \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to the June 2008 Fertility and Birth Expectation Supplement data.
(2) Fertility includes number of women by number of children ever born, percent childless, and number of women who have had a child in the last year.
(3) AIAN, NHOPI are American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
(4) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the "Generalized Variance Parameters" section.
(5) The Total or White, Black, and Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters are to be used for both alone and in combination race group estimates.
(6) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the \(a\) and \(b\) parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the \(a\) and \(b\) parameters are zero.
(7) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the \(a\) and \(b\) parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Asian, AIAN, NHOPI, and Hispanic parameters.
(8) For the group self-classified as having two or more races, use the Asian, AIAN, NHOPI parameters for all characteristics except employment, unemployment, and educational attainment, in which case use Black parameters.
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ Table 5. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Fertility } \\
Ratios: June 2008 \\
\hline a & b & c \\
\hline 0.0000013 & 810 & 1,479 \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NOTE: Multiply the parameters by 1.3 to get foreign-born parameters.
\[
\text { Table 6. Populations and Factors for State Parameters and Standard Errors: June } 2008
\]
\begin{tabular}{|l|r|r|l|l|r|}
\hline State & Factor & Population & State & Factor & Population \\
\hline & & & & & \\
Alabama & 1.09 & \(4,583,016\) & Montana & 0.25 & 951,307 \\
Alaska & 0.18 & 664,321 & Nebraska & 0.47 & \(1,752,284\) \\
Arizona & 1.13 & \(6,376,229\) & Nevada & 0.65 & \(2,595,975\) \\
Arkansas & 0.70 & \(2,803,168\) & New Hampshire & 0.37 & \(1,304,197\) \\
California & 1.14 & \(36,245,901\) & New Jersey & 1.14 & \(8,594,920\) \\
Colorado & 1.14 & \(4,858,854\) & New Mexico & 0.51 & \(1,966,261\) \\
Connecticut & 0.91 & \(3,448,533\) & New York & 1.16 & \(19,043,727\) \\
Delaware & 0.23 & 859,705 & North Carolina & 1.13 & \(9,022,815\) \\
District of Columbia & 0.18 & 579,025 & North Dakota & 0.17 & 625,159 \\
Florida & 1.10 & \(18,074,293\) & Ohio & 1.13 & \(11,300,599\) \\
Georgia & 1.11 & \(9,507,425\) & Oklahoma & 0.94 & \(3,563,651\) \\
Hawaii & 0.31 & \(1,253,645\) & Oregon & 1.00 & \(3,743,011\) \\
Idaho & 0.35 & \(1,504,451\) & Pennsylvania & 1.13 & \(12,232,097\) \\
Illinois & 1.13 & \(1,729,855\) & Rhode Island & 0.30 & \(1,037,036\) \\
Indiana & 1.11 & \(6,285,887\) & South Carolina & 1.11 & \(4,366,704\) \\
Iowa & 0.79 & \(2,952,957\) & South Dakota & 0.18 & 785,973 \\
Kansas & 0.74 & \(2,736,072\) & Tennessee & 1.12 & \(6,121,849\) \\
Kentucky & 1.11 & \(4,183,658\) & Texas & 1.14 & \(23,870,728\) \\
Louisiana & 1.09 & \(4,229,294\) & Utah & 0.54 & \(2,681,607\) \\
Maine & 0.42 & \(1,303,324\) & Vermont & 0.19 & 615,810 \\
Maryland & 1.16 & \(5,543,802\) & Virginia & 1.12 & \(7,555,752\) \\
Massachusetts & 1.11 & \(6,373,535\) & Washington & 1.15 & \(6,452,500\) \\
Michigan & 1.13 & \(9,917,501\) & West Virginia & 0.41 & \(1,787,833\) \\
Minnesota & 1.11 & \(5,168,314\) & Wisconsin & 1.13 & \(5,546,998\) \\
Mississippi & 0.73 & \(2,869,017\) & Wyoming & 0.15 & 523,029 \\
Missouri & 1.15 & \(5,803,806\) & & & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NOTES: (1) The state population counts in this table are for the \(0+\) population.
(2) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the \(a\) and \(b\) parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Asian AIAN, NHOPI, and Hispanic.
\begin{tabular}{|l|c|r|}
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\begin{tabular}{c} 
Table 7. Populations and Factors for Regional Parameters and \\
Standard Errors: June 2008
\end{tabular}} \\
\hline Region & Factor & Population \\
\hline & & \\
Midwest & 1.06 & \(65,605,405\) \\
Northeast & 1.06 & \(53,953,179\) \\
South & 1.07 & \(109,521,735\) \\
West & 1.02 & \(69,817,091\) \\
& & \\
\hline
\end{tabular}

NOTES: (1) The state population counts in this table are for the \(0+\) population.
(2) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the \(a\) and \(b\) parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Black, Asian, AIAN, NHOPI, and Hispanic.

\section*{References}
[1] Bureau of Labor Statistics. 1994. Employment and Earnings. Volume 41 Number 5, May 1994. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
[2] U.S. Census Bureau. 2006. Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology. Technical Paper 66. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office. (http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/tp66.pdf)
[3] Brooks, C.A. and Bailar, B.A. 1978. Statistical Policy Working Paper 3 - An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey. Subcommittee on Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. (http://www.fcsm.gov/working-papers/spp.html)

\section*{ATTACHMENT 17}

\section*{USER NOTES}

This section will contain information relevant to the Current Population Survey, June 2008: Fertility Supplement File that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.```

